

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549**

**FORM S-3
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933**

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

6324
(Primary Standard Industrial
Classification Code Number)

13-4204626
(I.R.S. Employer
Identification Number)

**One Golden Shore Drive
Long Beach, CA 90802
(562) 435-3666**
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number
including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

J. Mario Molina, M.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer
**One Golden Shore Drive
Long Beach, CA 90802
(562) 435-3666**
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number,
including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Iain Mickle, Esq.
Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
The Orrick Building
405 Howard Street
San Francisco, California 94105-2669
(415) 773-5700

William J. Grant, Jr., Esq.
Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York 10019
(212) 728-8000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If the only securities being registered on this form are being offered pursuant to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, please check the following box.

If any of the securities being registered on this form is to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box.

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering.

If delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434 under the Securities Act, please check the following box.

Calculation of Registration Fee

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price Per Unit(1)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(2)	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, par value \$0.001	3,450,000 Shares	\$ 45.75	\$ 157,837,500	\$ 18,578

(1) Represents the average of the high and low sales price of the Registrant's common stock on March 30, 2005, as reported on the New York Stock Exchange.

(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(c) of the Securities Act of 1933.

The Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED APRIL 4, 2005

PROSPECTUS



3,000,000 Shares

Molina Healthcare, Inc.

Common Stock
\$ per share

We are selling 1,000,000 shares of our common stock and the selling stockholders named in this prospectus are selling 2,000,000 shares. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the shares by the selling stockholders. Molina Siblings Trust, a selling stockholder, has granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to 450,000 additional shares of common stock to cover over-allotments.

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "MOH." The last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on March 31, 2005 was \$46.09 per share.

Investing in our common stock involves risks. See "[Risk Factors](#)" beginning on page 9.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per Share	Total
Public Offering Price	\$	\$
Underwriting Discount	\$	\$
Proceeds to Molina Healthcare, Inc. (before expenses)	\$	\$
Proceeds to the selling stockholders (before expenses)	\$	\$

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares to purchasers on or about _____, 2005.

Joint Book-Running Managers

Citigroup

UBS Investment Bank

CIBC World Markets

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

, 2005

[Table of Contents](#)

You should rely only on the information contained in or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with different information. We are not making an offer of these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer is not permitted. You should not assume that the information contained or incorporated by reference in this prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date on the front of this prospectus or the date of the document incorporated by reference.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Summary	1
Risk Factors	9
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Information	17
Use of Proceeds	18
Price Range of Common Stock and Dividend Policy	19
Capitalization	20
Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	21
Business	31
Management	41
Principal and Selling Stockholders	44
Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions	49
Description of Capital Stock	51
Shares Eligible for Future Sale	54
Underwriting	56
Legal Matters	58
Experts	58
Where You Can Find More Information	58
Incorporation of Documents by Reference	59
Index to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-1

SUMMARY

The following summary highlights selected information from, or incorporated by reference into, this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider before investing in our common stock. You should carefully read this entire prospectus, including the financial statements and related notes included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, before making an investment decision. In this prospectus, the “company,” “we,” “us” or “our” refer to Molina Healthcare, Inc. and its subsidiaries, except where the context makes clear that the reference is only to Molina Healthcare, Inc. itself and not its subsidiaries.

Molina Healthcare, Inc.

We are a multi-state managed care organization that arranges for the delivery of health care services to persons eligible to receive health care benefits through government-sponsored programs for low-income families and individuals, such as Medicaid and the State Children’s Health Insurance Program, or SCHIP. We currently have health plans in California, Indiana, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington that are administered by our health maintenance organization, or HMO, licensed subsidiaries operating in these states. We also operate 21 company-owned primary care clinics in California that are staffed by physicians, physician assistants, and nurse practitioners. We arrange health care services for members enrolled in our health plans through contracts with health care providers that include our own clinics, independent physicians and groups, hospitals, and ancillary providers. As of December 31, 2004, approximately 788,000 members were enrolled in our health plans.

Our total annual revenue has increased from \$185.7 million in 1999 to \$1.175 billion in 2004. Over the same period, our net income grew from \$9.4 million to \$55.8 million. Our California HMO has the third largest enrollment of Medicaid beneficiaries among non-governmental health plans in the state. In Michigan, we became the state’s largest Medicaid HMO in 2004 while increasing our enrollment nearly five-fold between December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2004. Our New Mexico HMO, acquired on July 1, 2004, generated over 18% of our total premium revenue during the second half of 2004. In Utah, we continue to generate substantial savings for the state Medicaid program, and we now have the largest Medicaid HMO in Washington, with approximately 50% market share.

Recent Developments

In December 2004, our Indiana subsidiary was licensed by the Indiana Department of Insurance to operate as an HMO in the State of Indiana. The license award precedes the implementation of a two-year contract, which commenced on January 1, 2005, for our Indiana subsidiary to provide Medicaid services within thirteen mandatory managed care counties.

In December 2004, our California HMO subsidiary entered into a definitive agreement with Universal Care, Inc. for the purchase of the Universal Medi-Cal (Medicaid) and Healthy Families Program (SCHIP) contracts. As part of the transaction, Universal will assign the bulk of its provider network related to its Medi-Cal and Healthy Families members to our California HMO. The proposed transfer has been approved by each of the California Department of Health Services, the California Department of Managed Health Care and the California Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for a transfer effective as of June 1, 2005. Once effective, the transaction will add approximately 17,000 members to our California HMO’s current membership.

In November 2004, our California HMO entered into a definitive agreement with Sharp Health Plan to transfer Sharp’s Medi-Cal (Medicaid) and SCHIP contracts to our California HMO. As part of the transaction, Sharp will assign the bulk of its provider network to our California HMO. The proposed transfer has been approved by each of the California Department of Health Services, the California Department of Managed Health Care and the California Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for a transfer effective as of June 1, 2005. Once effective, the transaction will add approximately 70,000 members to our California HMO’s current membership.

Our Industry

Medicaid and SCHIP. Medicaid provides health care coverage to low-income families and individuals. Each state establishes its own eligibility standards, benefit packages, payment rates, and program administration within federal guidelines. SCHIP is a program that provides health care coverage to children not otherwise covered by Medicaid or other insurance programs. States have the option of administering SCHIP through their Medicaid programs.

The state and federal governments jointly finance Medicaid and SCHIP through a matching program in which the federal government pays a percentage based on the average per capita income in each state. Typically, this percentage match is at least 50%. Federal payments for Medicaid have no set dollar ceiling and are limited only by the amount states are willing to spend. State and local governments pay the share of Medicaid costs not paid by the federal government.

Characteristics of the Medicaid Population. The majority of our members have traditionally been eligible to receive Medicaid benefits as a result of their participation in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, or TANF, program of each state where we operate. This membership is for the most part comprised of mothers and their children, and was the first portion of the Medicaid population that states sought to move into managed care. This is a comparatively healthy population, and while it comprises the largest group of Medicaid members, Medicaid funds spent on its care are proportionally less than those spent on other segments of the Medicaid population.

Seeking to expand upon the benefits offered by Medicaid managed care, many states now wish to transition certain other segments of the Medicaid population into managed care. Chief among these groups is the Aged, Blind and Disabled, or ABD, Medicaid population. Like our TANF members, these individuals have distinct social and medical needs and are characterized by their cultural, ethnic, and linguistic diversity. Furthermore, members of this population often suffer from chronic conditions and require extensive and coordinated care spanning multiple medical and behavioral health specialties. Monthly premiums for ABD members are substantially higher than those for TANF members, as is the cost of their care.

According to the Urban Institute's Health Policy Center, based on 2003 data, annual Medicaid spending is estimated to be over five times greater for ABD members than for TANF members. We have pursued ABD membership over the past few years. At December 31, 2004, approximately 46,000 of our members were ABD enrollees, up from approximately 25,000 members in 2003.

Special Needs Plans (SNP) to Serve the Dual Eligible Population. Consistent with our intent to reach beyond the TANF population is our effort to serve the dual eligible population. This population is comprised of those Medicare beneficiaries who are also entitled to Medicaid benefits. Recent changes to the Medicare regulations allow us to offer a combined package of Medicare and Medicaid benefits to the dual eligible population, thereby integrating Medicare and Medicaid benefits to provide a single point of accountability for care and services. This integration of care is accomplished by the establishment of a Special Needs Plan, or SNP.

We have submitted applications to operate SNPs (including a Medicare Part D prescription benefit) in California, Michigan, Utah, and Washington. In addition, we have submitted an application to service Medicare Long Term Care beneficiaries, as a subset of the Utah SNP. As is the case with our support of the ABD population, we believe our effort to establish SNPs is a natural extension of our commitment to providing quality, accessible health care to underserved populations served by government programs.

Other Government Programs for Low Income Individuals. In certain instances, states have elected to provide medical benefits to individuals and families who do not qualify for Medicaid. Such programs are often administered in a manner similar to Medicaid and SCHIP, but without federal matching funds. Our Washington HMO served approximately 21,000 such members under that state's Basic Health Plan at December 31, 2004.

Medicaid Managed Care. The Medicaid members we serve generally represent diverse cultures and ethnicities. Many have had limited educational opportunities and do not speak English as their first language. Lack of adequate transportation is common.

[Table of Contents](#)

Under traditional Medicaid programs, health care services are made available to beneficiaries in an uncoordinated manner. These individuals typically have minimal access to preventive care, such as immunizations, and access to primary care physicians is limited. As a consequence, treatment is often postponed until medical conditions become more severe, leading to higher utilization of costly emergency room services. In addition, providers are paid on a fee-for-service basis and lack incentive to monitor utilization and control costs.

In an effort to improve quality and provide more uniform and more cost-effective care, most states have implemented Medicaid managed care programs. Such programs seek to improve access to coordinated health care services, including preventive care, and to control health care costs. Under Medicaid managed care programs, a health plan receives a predetermined payment per enrollee for the covered health care services. The health plan, in turn, arranges for the provision of such services by contracting with a network of providers who are responsible for providing a comprehensive range of medical and hospital services. The health plan also monitors quality of care and implements preventive programs, thereby striving to improve access to care while more effectively controlling costs.

Our Approach

We focus on serving low-income families and individuals who receive health care benefits through government-sponsored programs within a managed care model. We believe we are well positioned to capitalize on the growth opportunities in our markets. Our approach to managed care is based on the following key attributes:

- *Experience.* For 25 years, we have focused on serving Medicaid beneficiaries as both a health plan and as a provider. In that time we have developed and forged strong relationships with the constituents whom we serve — members, providers, and government agencies.
- *Administrative Efficiency.* We have centralized and standardized various functions and practices across all of our health plans to increase administrative efficiency.
- *Proven Expansion Capability.* We have successfully replicated our business model through the acquisition of health plans, the start-up development of new operations and the transition of members from other health plans.
- *Flexible Care Delivery Systems.* Our systems for delivery of health care services are diverse and readily adaptable to different markets and changing conditions.
- *Cultural and Linguistic Expertise.* We have a 25-year history of developing targeted health care programs for our culturally diverse membership and believe we are well-positioned to successfully serve these growing populations.
- *Proven Medical Management.* We believe that our experience as a health care provider has helped us to improve medical outcomes for our members while at the same time enhancing the cost effectiveness of care.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to be the leading managed care organization serving Medicaid, SCHIP, and other low-income members. To achieve this objective, we intend to:

- *Focus on Serving Low-Income Families and Individuals.* We will continue to focus on serving the beneficiaries of Medicaid and other government-sponsored programs, as our experience, infrastructure, and health care programs position us to optimally serve this population.
- *Increase our Membership.* We will seek to grow our membership by expanding within existing markets and entering new markets.

Table of Contents

- *Manage Medical Costs.* We will continue to use our information systems, strong provider networks, and first-hand provider experience to further develop and utilize effective medical management and other programs that address the distinct needs of our members.
- *Leverage Operational Efficiencies.* We will continue to leverage our centralized administrative infrastructure, flexible information systems and dedication to controlling administrative costs to provide economies of scale, allowing us to integrate new members and expand quickly in new and existing markets.

Our Health Plans

As of December 31, 2004, our operating health plans are located in California, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah and Washington. We have also recently established a start-up operation in Indiana, where our HMO-licensed subsidiary will begin serving members in April 2005. We have increased our membership through both internal growth and acquisitions. The following table sets forth the approximate number of members by state in the periods presented.

State	As of December 31,		
	2004	2003	2002
California	253,000	254,000	253,000
Michigan	158,000	82,000	33,000
New Mexico	65,000	—	—
Utah	49,000	45,000	42,000
Washington	263,000	183,000	161,000
Total	788,000	564,000	489,000

Provider Networks

We arrange health care services for our members through contracts with providers that include our own clinics, independent physicians and groups, hospitals, and ancillary providers. Our strategy is to contract with providers in those geographic areas and medical specialties necessary to meet the needs of our members. We also strive to ensure that our providers have the appropriate cultural and linguistic experience and skills.

The following table shows the total approximate number of primary care physicians, specialists, and hospitals participating in our network as of December 31, 2004:

	California	Michigan	New Mexico	Utah	Washington	Total
Primary care physicians	2,201	1,249	1,488	1,250	2,714	8,902
Specialists	6,366	1,899	6,275	2,097	5,325	21,962
Hospitals	85	41	69	38	81	314

Medical Management

Our experience in medical management extends back to our roots as a provider organization. Primary care physicians are the focal point of the delivery of health care to our members, providing routine and preventive care, coordinating referrals to specialists, and assessing the need for hospital care. This model has proven to be an effective method for coordinating medical care for our members. Our medical management programs include specialized disease management programs that address the particular health care needs of our members, educational programs designed to increase awareness of various diseases, conditions, and methods of prevention and pharmacy management programs that focus on physician education regarding appropriate medication utilization and encouraging the use of generic medications.

[Table of Contents](#)

Best Practices

We continuously seek to promote best practices. Our approach to quality is broad, encompassing traditional medical management and the improvement of our internal operations. We have staff assigned full-time to the development and implementation of a uniform, efficient, and quality-based medical care delivery model for our health plans. These employees coordinate and implement company-wide programs and strategic initiatives such as preparation of the Health Plan Employer Data and Information Set (HEDIS) and accreditation by the National Committee on Quality Assurance, or NCQA. We use measures established by the NCQA in credentialing the physicians in our network. We routinely use peer review to assess the quality of care rendered by providers. Our California, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington HMOs have each been accredited by the NCQA and we intend to seek accreditation for our Indiana HMO.

Our Company

Our principal executive offices are located at One Golden Shore Drive, Long Beach, CA 90802, and our telephone number is (562) 435-3666. Our website is located at www.molinahealthcare.com. Information contained on our website or linked to our website is not incorporated by reference into, or as part of, this prospectus.

[Table of Contents](#)

The Offering

Common stock offered by us	1,000,000 shares
Common stock offered by the selling stockholders	2,000,000 shares (of which 983,191 shares are being offered by the Molina Siblings Trust, 671,809 shares are being offered by the MRM GRAT 903/2 and 345,000 shares are being offered by the MRM GRAT 904/2, see “Principal and Selling Stockholders”)
Over-allotment option by the Molina Siblings Trust	450,000 shares
Common stock to be outstanding after this offering	28,668,108 shares
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the offering will be approximately \$45.5 million (based on an assumed offering price of \$46.09 per share, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on March 31, 2005). We intend to use approximately \$3.1 million of the net proceeds to repay amounts outstanding under our credit facility. We intend to use the balance of the net proceeds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, which may include acquisitions. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders.
New York Stock Exchange symbol	MOH
Risk Factors	This offering involves risks. See “Risk Factors” on page 9.

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering is based on the number of shares outstanding as of March 31, 2005. It excludes, as of March 31, 2005, 618,787 shares of common stock subject to options outstanding under our stock incentive plans with a weighted average exercise price of \$15.39 per share, of which options to purchase 436,497 shares were exercisable.

Unless otherwise indicated, all information contained in this prospectus assumes no exercise of the underwriters’ option to purchase up to 450,000 additional shares.

Summary Consolidated Financial Data

The summary consolidated financial data presented below has been derived from our audited financial statements. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” as well as our audited financial statements and related notes included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2004(1)	2003	2002	2001	2000
(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)					
Statements of Income Data:					
Revenue:					
Premium revenue	\$ 1,166,870	\$ 789,536	\$ 639,295	\$ 499,471	\$ 324,300
Other operating revenue	4,168	2,247	2,884	1,402	1,971
Total premium and other operating revenue	1,171,038	791,783	642,179	500,873	326,271
Investment income	4,230	1,761	1,982	2,982	3,161
Total revenue	1,175,268	793,544	644,161	503,855	329,432
Expenses:					
Medical care costs	984,686	657,921	530,018	408,410	264,408
Salary, general and administrative expenses (including a charge for stock option settlements of \$7,796 in 2002)	94,150	61,543	61,227	42,822	38,701
Depreciation and amortization	8,869	6,333	4,112	2,407	2,085
Total expenses	1,087,705	725,797	595,357	453,639	305,194
Operating income	87,563	67,747	48,804	50,216	24,238
Total other income (expense), net	122	(1,334)	(405)	(561)	(197)
Income before income taxes	87,685	66,413	48,399	49,655	24,041
Provision for income taxes	31,912	23,896	17,891	19,453	9,156
Income before minority interest	55,773	42,517	30,508	30,202	14,885
Minority interest	—	—	—	(73)	79
Net income	\$ 55,773	\$ 42,517	\$ 30,508	\$ 30,129	\$ 14,964
Net income per share:					
Basic	\$ 2.07	\$ 1.91	\$ 1.53	\$ 1.51	\$ 0.75
Diluted	\$ 2.04	\$ 1.88	\$ 1.48	\$ 1.46	\$ 0.73
Cash dividends declared per share	—	—	—	—	\$ 0.05
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding	26,965,000	22,224,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Weighted average number of common shares and potential dilutive common shares outstanding	27,342,000	22,629,000	20,609,000	20,572,000	20,376,000

[Table of Contents](#)

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2004(1)	2003	2002	2001	2000
Operating Statistics:					
Medical care ratio(2)	84.1%	83.1%	82.5%	81.5%	81.0%
Salary, general and administrative expense ratio(3)	8.0%	7.8%	9.5%	8.5%	11.7%
Members (by category)(4)					
TANF	691,000	510,000	447,000	376,000	277,000
SCHIP	30,000	24,000	20,000	14,000	9,000
Basic Health	21,000	5,000	5,000	2,000	2,000
ABD	46,000	25,000	17,000	13,000	10,000
Total Members	788,000	564,000	489,000	405,000	298,000

	As of December 31,				
	2004(1)	2003	2002	2001	2000
(Dollars in thousands)					
Balance Sheet Data:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$228,071	\$141,850	\$139,300	\$102,750	\$45,785
Total assets	533,859	344,585	204,966	149,620	102,012
Long-term debt (including current maturities)	1,894	—	3,350	3,401	3,448
Total liabilities	203,237	123,263	109,699	84,861	67,405
Stockholders' equity	330,622	221,322	95,267	64,759	34,607

- (1) The balance sheet and operating results of the New Mexico HMO have been included since July 1, 2004, the date of acquisition. For additional information regarding this acquisition, including pro forma financial information, see our Current Report on Form 8-K/A, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, on September 13, 2004, and our Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the SEC on April 4, 2005. See also, "Incorporation of Documents by Reference."
- (2) Medical care ratio represents medical care costs as a percentage of premium and other operating revenue. Other operating revenue includes revenues related to our California clinics and reimbursements under various risks and savings sharing programs. The medical care ratio is a key operating indicator used to measure our performance in delivering efficient and cost effective health care services. Changes in the medical care ratio from period to period result from changes in Medicaid funding by the states, our ability to effectively manage costs, and changes in accounting estimates related to incurred but not reported claims. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" for further discussion.
- (3) Salary, general and administrative expense ratio represents such expenses as a percentage of total operating revenue.
- (4) Number of members at end of period.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our securities involves a high degree of risk. Before making an investment decision, you should carefully consider the risk factors set forth herein, as well as other information we include or incorporate by reference in this prospectus and the additional information in the other reports we file with the SEC.

Risks Related To Our Business

Reductions in Medicaid funding could substantially reduce our profitability.

Substantially all of our revenues come from state Medicaid premiums. The premium rates paid by each state to health plans like ours differ depending on a combination of factors, such as upper payment limits established by the federal and state governments, a member's health status, age, gender, county or region, benefit mix, and member eligibility categories. Future Medicaid premium rate levels may be affected by continued government efforts to contain medical costs, or federal and state budgetary constraints. Changes in Medicaid funding could, for example, reduce the number of persons enrolled in or eligible for Medicaid, reduce the amount of reimbursement or payment levels by the federal or state governments or increase our administrative or health benefit costs. Additionally, changes could eliminate coverage for certain benefits such as our pharmacy, behavioral health, vision, or other benefits. In some cases, changes in funding could be made retroactive. The federal government and all of the states in which we operate are presently considering proposals and legislation that would implement certain Medicaid reforms or redesigns, reduce reimbursement or payment levels, or reduce the number of persons eligible for Medicaid. Reductions in Medicaid payments at either the federal or state level could reduce our profitability if we are unable to reduce our expenses.

As part of President Bush's 2006 Budget submission to Congress, there are a number of proposals related to federal funding of Medicaid. The Administration proposes to reduce federal funding to states for Medicaid by \$60 billion over a ten-year period. This \$60 billion reduction would be partially offset by \$15 billion in proposed new Medicaid-related initiatives. The President's 2006 Budget contains little detail on these Medicaid proposals, and it is expected that more discussion of these proposals will occur throughout the year. It is uncertain whether any of these proposals, or a variation thereof, will be enacted. If the President's proposals are ultimately adopted and states are required to reduce or change funding mechanisms, our operations and financial performance could be adversely affected.

If our government contracts or our subcontracts with government contractors are not renewed or are terminated, our business will suffer.

All of our contracts are terminable for cause if we breach a material provision of the contract or violate relevant laws or regulations. Our contracts with the states are subject to cancellation by the state in the event of unavailability of state or federal funding. In some jurisdictions, such cancellation may be immediate and in other jurisdictions a notice period is required. In addition, most contracts are terminable without cause. Most contracts are for a specified period and are subject to non-renewal. Our other contracts are also eligible for termination or non-renewal through annual competitive bids. We may face increased competition as other plans attempt to enter our markets through the contracting process. If we are unable to renew, successfully rebid, or compete for any of our government contracts, or if any of our contracts are terminated, our business will suffer.

If we are unable to effectively manage medical costs, our profitability could be reduced.

Our profitability depends, to a significant degree, on our ability to predict and effectively manage medical costs. Historically, our medical care costs as a percentage of premium and other operating revenue have fluctuated. Relatively small changes in these medical care ratios can create significant changes in our financial results. Changes in health care laws, regulations and practices, level of use of health care services, hospital costs, pharmaceutical costs, major epidemics, terrorism or bioterrorism, new medical technologies, and other external factors, including general economic conditions such as inflation levels, could reduce our ability to predict and effectively control the costs of providing health care services. Although we have been able to manage medical care costs through a variety of techniques, including various payment methods to primary care physicians and

[Table of Contents](#)

other providers, advance approval for hospital services and referral requirements, medical management and quality management programs, our information systems, and reinsurance arrangements, we may not be able to continue to effectively manage medical care costs in the future. If our medical care costs increase, our profits could be reduced or we may not remain profitable.

A failure to accurately estimate incurred but not reported medical care costs may hamper our operations.

Our medical care costs include estimates of claims incurred but not reported. We, together with our independent actuaries, estimate our medical claims liabilities using actuarial methods based on historical data adjusted for payment patterns, cost trends, product mix, seasonality, utilization of health care services and other relevant factors. The estimation methods and the resulting reserves are continually reviewed and updated, and adjustments, if necessary, are reflected in the period known. Our estimates of claims incurred but not reported may be inadequate in the future, which would negatively affect our results of operations. Further, our inability to accurately estimate claims incurred but not reported may also affect our ability to take timely corrective actions, further exacerbating the extent of the negative impact on our results.

We are subject to extensive government regulation. Any changes to the laws and regulations governing our business, or the interpretation and enforcement of those laws or regulations, could cause us to modify our operations and could negatively impact our operating results.

Our business is extensively regulated by the federal government and the states in which we operate. The laws and regulations governing our operations are generally intended to benefit and protect health plan members and providers rather than stockholders. The government agencies administering these laws and regulations have broad latitude to enforce them. These laws and regulations along with the terms of our government contracts regulate how we do business, what services we offer, and how we interact with members and the public. These laws and regulations, and their interpretations, are subject to frequent change. Changes in existing laws or regulations, or their interpretations, or the enactment of new laws or regulations could reduce our profitability by:

- imposing additional capital requirements,
- increasing our liability,
- increasing our administrative and other costs,
- increasing or decreasing mandated benefits,
- forcing us to restructure our relationships with providers, or
- requiring us to implement additional or different programs and systems.

For example, Congress enacted the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 which mandates that health plans enhance privacy protections for member protected health information. This requires health plans to add, at significant cost, new administrative, information, and security systems to prevent inappropriate release of protected member health information. The requirements for compliance with this law are uncertain and will continue to affect our profitability. The regulations enacting this law also establish significant criminal penalties and civil sanctions for non-compliance, including fines for violations of the regulations by our business associates. Individual states periodically consider adding operational requirements applicable to health plans, often without identifying funding for these requirements. California recently required all health plans to make available to members independent medical review of their claims. This requirement is costly to implement and could affect our profitability.

We are subject to various routine and non-routine governmental reviews, audits, and investigation. Violation of the laws governing our operations, or changes in interpretations of those laws, could result in the imposition of civil or criminal penalties, the cancellation of our contracts to provide managed care services, the suspension or revocation of our licenses, and exclusion from participation in government sponsored health programs, including Medicaid and SCHIP. If we become subject to material fines or if other sanctions or other corrective actions were imposed upon us, we might suffer a substantial reduction in profitability, and might also lose one or more of our government contracts and as a result lose significant numbers of members and amounts of revenue.

[Table of Contents](#)

States may only mandate Medicaid enrollment into managed care under federal waivers or demonstrations. Waivers and programs under demonstrations are typically approved for multi-year periods and can be renewed on an ongoing basis if the state applies. We have no control over this renewal process. If a state does not renew its mandated program or the federal government denies the state's application for renewal, our business would suffer as a result of a likely decrease in membership.

Our business depends on our information systems, and our inability to effectively integrate, manage, and keep secure our information systems could disrupt our operations.

Our business is dependent on effective and secure information systems that assist us in, among other things, monitoring utilization and other cost factors, supporting our health care management techniques, processing provider claims, and providing data to our regulators. Our providers also depend upon our information systems for membership verifications, claims status, and other information. If we experience a reduction in the performance, reliability, or availability of our information systems, our operations and ability to produce timely and accurate reports could be adversely affected. In addition, our information system software is leased from a third party. If the owner of the software were to become insolvent and fail to support the software, our operations could be negatively affected.

Our information systems and applications require continual maintenance, upgrading, and enhancement to meet our operational needs. Moreover, our acquisition activity requires transitions to or from, and the integration of, various information systems. We regularly upgrade and expand our information systems capabilities. If we experience difficulties with the transition to or from information systems or are unable to properly implement, maintain, or expand our system, we could suffer from, among other things, operational disruptions, loss of members, difficulty in attracting new members, regulatory problems, and increases in administrative expenses.

Our business requires the secure transmission of confidential information over public networks. Advances in computer capabilities, new discoveries in the field of cryptography or other events or developments could result in compromises or breaches of our security systems and client data stored in our information systems. Anyone who circumvents our security measures could misappropriate our confidential information or cause interruptions in services or operations. The Internet is a public network, and data is sent over this network from many sources. In the past, computer viruses or software programs that disable or impair computers have been distributed and have rapidly spread over the Internet. Computer viruses could be introduced into our systems, or those of our providers or regulators, which could disrupt our operations, or make our systems inaccessible to our providers or regulators. We may be required to expend significant capital and other resources to protect against the threat of security breaches or to alleviate problems caused by breaches. Because of the confidential health information we store and transmit, security breaches could expose us to a risk of regulatory action, litigation, possible liability and loss. Our security measures may be inadequate to prevent security breaches, and our business operations would be negatively impacted by cancellation of contracts and loss of members if they are not prevented.

Difficulties in executing our acquisition strategy could adversely affect our business.

The acquisitions of Medicaid contract rights and other health plans have accounted for a significant amount of our growth. Although we cannot predict with certainty our rate of growth as the result of acquisitions, we believe that acquisitions similar in nature to those we have historically executed will be important to our future growth strategy. Many of the other potential purchasers of these assets have greater financial resources than we have. Also, many of the sellers may insist on selling assets that we do not want, such as commercial lines of business, or may insist on transferring their liabilities to us as part of the sale of their companies or assets. Even if we identify suitable targets, we may be unable to complete acquisitions on terms favorable to us or obtain the necessary financing for these acquisitions. Further, to the extent we complete an acquisition, we may be unable to realize the anticipated benefits from such acquisition because of operational factors or difficulty in integrating the acquisition with our existing business. This may include the integration of:

- additional employees who are not familiar with our operations,
- new provider networks, which may operate on terms different from our existing networks,

Table of Contents

- additional members, who may decide to transfer to other health care providers or health plans,
- disparate information, claims processing, and record keeping systems, and
- internal controls and accounting policies, including those which require judgmental and complex estimation processes, such as estimates of claims incurred but not reported, accounting for goodwill, intangible assets, stock-based compensation, and income tax matters.

Also, we are generally required to obtain regulatory approval from one or more state agencies when making acquisitions. For example, the previously announced agreements to transfer to the company the Medi-Cal (Medicaid) and Healthy Families Program (California's SCHIP) contracts of both Sharp Health Plan and Universal Care in San Diego County require four separate governmental agency approvals. In the case of an acquisition of a business located in a state in which we do not already operate, we would be required to obtain the necessary licenses to operate in that state. In addition, although we may already operate in a state in which we acquire a new business, we will be required to obtain regulatory approval if, as a result of the acquisition, we will operate in an area of the state in which we did not operate previously. We may be unable to obtain the necessary governmental approvals or to comply with these regulatory requirements for an acquisition in a timely manner, or at all. For all of the above reasons, we may not be able to consummate our proposed acquisitions as announced or to sustain our pattern of growth.

Ineffective management of our growth may negatively affect our results of operations, financial condition, and business.

Depending on acquisitions and other opportunities, we expect to continue to grow our membership and to expand into other markets. In 1998, we had total revenue of \$135.9 million. In 2004, we had total revenue of \$1.175 billion. Continued rapid growth could place a significant strain on our management and on other resources. Our ability to manage our growth may depend on our ability to strengthen our management team and attract, train, and retain skilled employees, and our ability to implement and improve operational, financial, and management information systems on a timely basis. If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, our financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In addition, due to the initial substantial costs related to acquisitions, rapid growth could adversely affect our short-term profitability and liquidity.

We are subject to competition which negatively impacts our ability to increase penetration in the markets we serve.

We operate in a highly competitive environment and in an industry that is currently subject to significant changes from business consolidations, new strategic alliances, and aggressive marketing practices by other managed care organizations. We compete for members principally on the basis of size, location, and quality of provider network, benefits supplied, quality of service, and reputation. A number of these competitive elements are partially dependent upon and can be positively affected by financial resources available to a health plan. Many other organizations with which we compete have substantially greater financial and other resources than we do. For these reasons, we may be unable to grow our membership.

Restrictions and covenants in our credit facility may limit our ability to make certain acquisitions and declare dividends.

We have a credit facility that imposes various restrictions and covenants, including prescribed debt coverage ratios, net worth requirements, and acquisition limitations, that restrict our financial and operating flexibility, including our ability to make certain acquisitions above specified values and declare dividends without lender approval. Our growth strategy may be negatively impacted by our inability to act with complete flexibility.

We are dependent on our executive officers and other key employees.

Our operations are highly dependent on the efforts of our President and Chief Executive Officer and our Executive Vice Presidents, some of whom have entered into employment agreements with us. These employment

[Table of Contents](#)

agreements may not provide sufficient incentives for those employees to continue their employment with us. While we believe that we could find replacements, the loss of their leadership, knowledge, and experience could negatively impact our operations. Replacing many of our executive officers might be difficult or take an extended period of time because a limited number of individuals in the managed care industry have the breadth and depth of skills and experience necessary to operate and expand successfully a business such as ours. Our success is also dependent on our ability to hire and retain qualified management, technical, and medical personnel. We may be unsuccessful in recruiting and retaining such personnel which could negatively impact our operations.

Claims relating to medical malpractice and other litigation could cause us to incur significant expenses.

Our providers involved in medical care decisions may be exposed to the risk of medical malpractice claims. Providers at the primary care clinics we operate in California are employees of our California subsidiary. As a direct employer of physicians and ancillary medical personnel and as an operator of primary care clinics, our subsidiary may experience increased exposure to liability for acts or omissions by our employees and for acts or injuries occurring on our premises. We maintain errors and omissions insurance in the amount of \$5 million per occurrence and in aggregate for each policy year, medical malpractice insurance for our clinics in the amount of \$1 million per occurrence, and an annual aggregate limit of \$3 million, and such other lines of coverage as we believe are reasonable in light of our experience to date. However, this insurance may not be sufficient or available at a reasonable cost to protect us from damage awards or other liabilities. Even if any claims brought against us were unsuccessful or without merit, we would have to defend ourselves against such claims. The defense of any such actions may be time-consuming and costly, and may distract our management's attention. As a result, we may incur significant expenses and may be unable to effectively operate our business.

In addition, claimants often sue managed care organizations for improper denials or delay of care. Also, Congress, as well as several states, are considering legislation that would permit managed care organizations to be held liable for negligent treatment decisions or benefits coverage determinations. If this or similar legislation were enacted, claims of this nature could result in substantial damage awards against us and our providers that could exceed the limits of any applicable medical malpractice insurance coverage. Successful malpractice or tort claims asserted against us, our providers, or our employees could adversely affect our financial condition and profitability.

The results of our operations could be negatively impacted by both upturns and downturns in general economic conditions.

The number of persons eligible to receive Medicaid benefits has historically increased more rapidly during periods of rising unemployment, corresponding to less favorable general economic conditions. However, during such economic downturns, state and federal budgets could decrease, causing states to attempt to cut health care programs, benefits, and rates. If federal or state funding were decreased while our membership was increasing, our results of operations would be negatively affected. Conversely, the number of persons eligible to receive Medicaid benefits may grow more slowly or even decline if economic conditions improve. Therefore, improvements in general economic conditions may cause our membership levels and profitability to decrease, which could lead to decreases in our operating income.

If state regulators do not approve payments of dividends and distributions by our affiliates to us, it may negatively affect our business strategy.

We principally operate through our health plan subsidiaries. These subsidiaries are subject to laws and regulations that limit the amount of dividends and distributions that they can pay to us without prior approval of, or notification to, state regulators. In California, our health plan may dividend, without notice to or approval of the California Department of Managed Health Care, amounts by which its tangible net equity exceeds 130% of the tangible net equity requirement. In Michigan, New Mexico, Utah and Washington, our health plans must give thirty days advance notice and the opportunity to disapprove "extraordinary" dividends to the respective state departments of insurance for amounts over the lesser of (a) ten percent of surplus or net worth at the prior year

end or (b) the net income for the prior year. The discretion of the state regulators, if any, in approving or disapproving a dividend is not clearly defined. Health plans that declare non-extraordinary dividends must usually provide notice to the regulators ten or fifteen days in advance of the intended distribution date of the non-extraordinary dividend. The aggregate amounts our health plan subsidiaries could have paid us at December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002 without approval of the regulatory authorities were approximately \$27.9 million, \$29.0 million, and \$28.9 million, respectively, assuming no dividends had been paid during the respective calendar years. If the regulators were to deny or significantly restrict our subsidiaries' requests to pay dividends to us, the funds available to our company as a whole would be limited, which could harm our ability to implement our business strategy. For example, we could be hindered in our ability to make debt service payments on amounts drawn from our credit facility.

Unforeseen changes in regulations or pharmaceutical market conditions may impact our revenues and adversely affect our results of operations.

A significant category of our health care costs relate to pharmaceutical products and services. Evolving regulations and state and federal mandates regarding coverage may impact the ability of our HMOs to continue to receive existing price discounts on pharmaceutical products for our members. Other factors affecting our pharmaceutical costs include, but are not limited to, the price of pharmaceuticals, geographic variation in utilization of new and existing pharmaceuticals, and changes in discounts. The unpredictable nature of these factors may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Failure to maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and stock price.

The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 requires, among other things, that we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. In particular, we must perform system and process evaluation and testing of our internal controls over financial reporting to allow management to report on, and our independent registered public accounting firm to attest to, our internal controls over our financial reporting as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. As permitted by SEC guidance, our internal control evaluation and testing, and the attestation of our independent registered public accounting firm, included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2004 did not cover the internal controls of Health Care Horizons, Inc., which we acquired on July 1, 2004.

We will, however, have to assess the internal controls of that business no later than June 30, 2005, and are in the process of transitioning its internal controls over to our systems. Our future testing, or the subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses. Our compliance with Section 404 will continue to require that we incur substantial accounting expense and expend significant management time and effort. Moreover, if we are not able to continue to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, or if we or our independent registered public accounting firm identifies deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses, the market price of our stock could decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the NYSE, SEC or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources.

Risks Associated With This Offering

Volatility of our stock price could adversely affect stockholders.

Since our initial public offering in July 2003, the closing sales price of our common stock has ranged from a low of \$20.15 to a high of \$53.23. A number of factors will continue to influence the market price of our common stock, including:

- state and federal budget decreases,
- adverse publicity regarding health maintenance organizations and other managed care organizations,

Table of Contents

- government action regarding eligibility,
- changes in government payment levels,
- changes in state mandatory programs,
- changes in expectations as to our future financial performance or changes in financial estimates, if any, of public market analysts,
- announcements relating to our business or the business of our competitors,
- conditions generally affecting the managed care industry or our provider networks,
- the success of our operating or acquisition strategy,
- the operating and stock price performance of other comparable companies,
- the termination of our Medicaid or SCHIP contracts with state or county agencies, or subcontracts with other Medicaid managed care organizations that contract with such state or county agencies,
- regulatory or legislative change, and
- general economic conditions, including inflation and unemployment rates.

In addition, the stock market in general has been highly volatile recently. During this period of market volatility, the stocks of health care companies also have been highly volatile and have recorded lows well below their historical highs. Our stock may not trade at the same levels as the stock of other health care companies and the market in general may not sustain its current prices. Also, if the trading market for our stock does not continue to develop, securities analysts may not initiate or maintain research coverage of our company and our shares, and this could further depress the market for our shares.

You will experience immediate and significant dilution in the book value per share and will experience further dilution with the future exercise of stock options.

If you purchase common stock in this offering, you will incur immediate dilution, which means that you will pay a price per share that exceeds by \$36.39 the per share net tangible book value of our assets immediately following the offering (on an as adjusted basis as of December 31, 2004 based on an assumed offering price of \$46.09 per share, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on March 31, 2005).

As of March 31, 2005, we had outstanding options to purchase 618,787 shares of our common stock, of which options to purchase 436,497 shares were exercisable. From time to time, we may issue additional options to employees and non-employee directors pursuant to our equity incentive plans. These options generally vest commencing one year from the date of grant and continue vesting over a three year period. Once these options vest, our stockholders will experience further dilution as these stock options are exercised by their holders.

Future sales, or the availability for sale, of our common stock may cause our stock price to decline.

In connection with this offering, we, along with our executive officers, directors and certain stockholders who beneficially own 5% or more of our common stock, will have agreed prior to the commencement of this offering, subject to limited exceptions, not to sell or transfer any shares of common stock for 90 days after the date of this prospectus without the underwriters' consent. However, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, as representatives of the underwriters, may release these shares from these restrictions at any time. In evaluating whether to grant such a request, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC may consider a number of factors with a view toward maintaining an orderly market for, and minimizing volatility in the market price of, our common stock. These factors include, among others, the number of shares involved, recent trading volume and prices of the stock, the length of time before the lock-up expires and the reasons for, and the timing of, the request. We cannot predict what effect, if any, market sales of shares held by any stockholder or the availability of these shares for future sale will have on the market price of our common stock.

[Table of Contents](#)

Approximately 14,686,904 restricted shares of common stock held by our officers, directors and certain stockholders who beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock may be sold in the public market 91 days after the date of this prospectus, subject to applicable volume and other limitations imposed under federal securities laws. Sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after the completion of this offering, or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and could materially impair our future ability to raise capital through offerings of our common stock. See “Shares Eligible for Future Sale” below for a more detailed description of the restrictions on selling shares of our common stock after this offering.

Our directors and officers and members of the Molina family own a majority of our capital stock, decreasing the influence of other stockholders on stockholder decisions.

Following this offering, our executive officers and directors, in the aggregate, will beneficially own approximately 17.7% of our capital stock, or 16.1% if the underwriters’ over-allotment option is exercised in full. Following this offering, members of the Molina family (some of whom are also officers or directors), in the aggregate, will beneficially own approximately 50.1% of our capital stock, or 48.6% if the underwriters’ over-allotment option is exercised in full, either directly or in trusts of which members of the Molina family are beneficiaries. In some cases, members of the Molina family are trustees of the trusts. As a result, Molina family members, acting by themselves or together with our officers and directors, will have the ability to significantly influence all matters submitted to stockholders for approval, including the election and removal of directors, amendments to our charter, and any merger, consolidation, or sale of substantially all of our assets. A significant concentration of share ownership can also adversely affect the trading price for our common stock because investors often discount the value of stock in companies that have controlling stockholders. Furthermore, the concentration of ownership in our company could delay, defer, or prevent a merger or consolidation, takeover, or other business combination that could be favorable to our stockholders. Finally, the interests and objectives of our controlling stockholders may be different from those of our company or our other stockholders, and our controlling stockholders may vote their common stock in a manner that may adversely affect our other stockholders.

It may be difficult for a third party to acquire our company, which could inhibit stockholders from realizing a premium on their stock price.

We are subject to the Delaware anti-takeover laws regulating corporate takeovers. These provisions may prohibit stockholders owning 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock from merging or combining with us.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws also contain provisions that could have the effect of delaying, deferring, or preventing a change in control of our company that stockholders may consider favorable or beneficial. These provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for our stockholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock. These provisions include:

- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual meetings to replace all directors,
- prohibition of stockholder action by written consent, and
- advance notice requirements for the submission by stockholders of nominations for election to the board of directors and for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at a meeting.

In addition, changes of control are often subject to state regulatory notification, and in some cases, prior approval.

Our forecasts and other forward-looking statements are based on a variety of assumptions that are subject to significant uncertainties. Our performance may not be consistent with these forecasts and forward-looking statements.

From time to time in press releases and otherwise, we may publish forecasts or other forward-looking statements regarding our future results, including estimated revenues, net earnings, and other operating and

[Table of Contents](#)

financial metrics. Any forecast of our future performance reflects various assumptions. These assumptions are subject to significant uncertainties, and as a matter of course, any number of them may prove to be incorrect. Further, the achievement of any forecast depends on numerous risks and other factors, including those described in this prospectus, many of which are beyond our control. As a result, we cannot assure that our performance will be consistent with any management forecasts or that the variation from such forecasts will not be material and adverse. You are cautioned not to base your entire analysis of our business and prospects upon isolated predictions, but instead are encouraged to utilize the entire publicly available mix of historical and forward-looking information, as well as other available information affecting us and our services, when evaluating our prospective results of operations.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

This prospectus and the documents we incorporate by reference in this prospectus contain forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act. All statements, other than statements of historical facts, that we include in this prospectus and in the documents we incorporate by reference in this prospectus, may be deemed forward-looking statements for purposes of the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act. We use the words “anticipate,” “believe,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intend,” “may,” “plan,” “project,” “will,” “would” and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. We cannot guarantee that we actually will achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements and, accordingly, you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. There are a number of important factors that could cause actual results or events to differ materially from the forward-looking statements that we make, including the factors included in the documents we incorporate by reference in this prospectus. You should read these factors and the other cautionary statements made in the documents we incorporate by reference as being applicable to all related forward-looking statements wherever they appear in this prospectus and any document incorporated by reference. We caution you that we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements made by us.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds to us from the sale of the 1,000,000 shares of common stock that we are offering will be approximately \$45.5 million, after deducting an underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses (based on an assumed offering price of \$46.09 per share, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on March 31, 2005). We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares by the selling stockholders or upon any exercise of the underwriters' over-allotment option. We intend to use approximately \$3.1 million of the net proceeds to repay amounts outstanding under our credit facility, which has a maturity date of March 8, 2010 and bears interest at a floating rate which was 6.0% as of March 31, 2005. The borrowings under this credit facility were used to pay fees and expenses associated with the amendment and restatement of the credit facility in March 2005. We intend to use the balance of the net proceeds for working capital and other general corporate purposes. We may apply proceeds to fund working capital to, among other things:

- increase market penetration within our current service areas;
- pursue opportunities for the development of new markets;
- expand services and products available to our members;
- strengthen our capital base by increasing the statutory capital of our health plan subsidiaries; and
- acquire businesses, assets and technologies that are complementary to our business.

In particular, we may use proceeds to acquire Medicaid and SCHIP businesses, specialty services businesses, and contract rights in order to increase our membership and to expand our business into new service areas.

Except for the repayment of amounts outstanding under our credit facility, we have not determined the amount of net proceeds to be used specifically for the foregoing purposes. As a result, our management will have broad discretion to allocate our net proceeds. Pending application of our net proceeds, we intend to invest the net proceeds in investment-grade, interest-bearing instruments.

PRICE RANGE OF COMMON STOCK AND DIVIDEND POLICY

Our common stock became listed on the New York Stock Exchange, Inc. on July 2, 2003 under the symbol "MOH." Prior to that time, there was no established public trading market for any class of our common equity. As of March 31, 2005, there were approximately 53 holders of record of our common stock. The high and low sales prices of our common stock for specified periods are set forth below:

<u>Date Range</u>	<u>High</u>	<u>Low</u>
2003		
Third Quarter (beginning July 2, 2003)	\$ 27.75	\$ 20.15
Fourth Quarter	29.00	21.75
2004		
First Quarter	\$ 33.45	\$ 23.25
Second Quarter	39.74	29.21
Third Quarter	38.18	29.79
Fourth Quarter	49.45	34.90
2005		
First Quarter	\$ 53.23	\$ 42.15

We currently anticipate that we will retain any future earnings for the development and operation of our business. Accordingly, we do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Our ability to pay dividends is dependent on cash dividends from our subsidiaries. Laws of the states in which we operate or may operate, as well as requirements of the government sponsored health programs in which we participate, limit the ability of our subsidiaries to pay dividends to us. In addition, the terms of our credit facility limit our ability to pay dividends.

CAPITALIZATION

The table below sets forth the following as of December 31, 2004:

- our historical cash, cash equivalents and investments and capitalization; and
- our cash and capitalization as adjusted to give effect to the sale by us of 1,000,000 shares of common stock, after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses (based on an assumed public offering price of \$46.09 per share, the last reported sale price of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange on March 31, 2005).

Actual common stock data are as of December 31, 2004 and excludes 694,452 shares issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase shares of common stock issued under our equity incentive plans at a weighted average price of \$14.64 per share, of which options to purchase 417,352 shares were exercisable.

You should read the following table in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations,” and our consolidated financial statements and related notes included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

	December 31, 2004	
	Actual	As Adjusted
	(Dollars in thousands)	
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 316,601	\$ 362,111
Long-term debt (including current maturities)	1,894	1,894
Stockholders’ equity:		
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 80,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding: 27,602,443 shares — actual; 28,602,443 shares — as adjusted	28	29
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding, actual or as adjusted	—	—
Paid-in capital	157,666	203,175
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(234)	(234)
Retained earnings	193,552	193,552
Treasury stock (1,201,174 shares, at cost)	(20,390)	(20,390)
Total stockholders’ equity	330,622	376,132
Total capitalization	\$ 332,516	\$ 378,026

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with "Summary Consolidated Financial Data" included elsewhere in this prospectus and the consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

Overview

We are a multi-state managed care organization that arranges for the delivery of health care services to persons eligible for Medicaid and other programs for low-income families and individuals. Our objective is to become the leading managed care organization in the United States focused primarily on serving people who receive health care benefits through state-sponsored programs for low income populations.

We generate revenues primarily from premiums we receive from the states in which we operate. Premium revenue is fixed in advance of the periods covered and is not subject to significant accounting estimates. For the year ended December 31, 2004, we received approximately 85.8% of our premium revenue as a fixed amount per member per month pursuant to our contracts with state Medicaid agencies and other managed care organizations with which we operate as a subcontractor. These premium revenues are recognized in the month members are entitled to receive health care services. Approximately 7.9% of our premium revenue in the year ended December 31, 2004 was realized under a cost plus reimbursement agreement that our Utah subsidiary has with that state. We also received approximately 6.3% of our premium revenue for the year ended December 31, 2004 in the form of birth payments (one-time payments for the delivery of children) from the Medicaid programs in Michigan, New Mexico, and Washington. Such payments are recognized as revenue in the month the birth occurs. The state Medicaid programs periodically adjust premium rates.

Membership growth has been the primary reason for our increasing revenues. We have increased our membership through both internal growth and acquisitions. The following table sets forth the approximate number of members by state in the periods presented.

State	As of December 31,		
	2004	2003	2002
California	253,000	254,000	253,000
Michigan	158,000	82,000	33,000
New Mexico	65,000	—	—
Utah	49,000	45,000	42,000
Washington	263,000	183,000	161,000
Total	788,000	564,000	489,000

The following table details member months (defined as the aggregation of each month's membership for the period) by state for the periods presented.

State	2004	2003	2002
California	2,989,000	3,063,000	2,953,000
Michigan	1,272,000	585,000	352,000
New Mexico	391,000	—	—
Utah	576,000	537,000	341,000
Washington	2,851,000	2,142,000	1,802,000
Total	8,079,000	6,327,000	5,448,000

Other operating revenue primarily includes fee-for-service revenue generated by our clinics in California and savings sharing revenues in California, Michigan, and Utah, where we receive additional incentive payments from the states if inpatient medical costs are less than prescribed amounts. The savings sharing provisions of our contract with the state of Michigan are no longer in effect, and we recognized our last savings sharing revenue in that state in the second quarter of 2003.

[Table of Contents](#)

Our operating expenses include expenses related to the provision of medical care services and salary, general and administrative, or SG&A, costs. Our results of operations depend on our ability to effectively manage expenses related to health benefits and accurately predict costs incurred.

Expenses related to medical care services include two components: direct medical expenses and medically related administrative costs. Direct medical expenses include payments to physicians, hospitals, and providers of ancillary medical services, such as pharmacy, laboratory, and radiology services. Medically-related administrative costs include expenses relating to health education, quality assurance, case management, disease management, 24-hour on-call nurses, member services, and compliance. In general, primary care physicians are paid on a capitation basis (a fixed amount per member per month regardless of actual utilization of medical services), while specialists and hospitals are paid on a fee-for-service basis. For the year ended December 31, 2004, approximately 82.7% of our direct medical expenses were related to fees paid to providers on a fee-for-service basis, with the balance paid on a capitation basis. Physician providers not paid on a capitated basis are paid on a fee schedule set by the state or by our contracts with these providers. We pay hospitals in a variety of ways, including fee-for-service, per diems, diagnostic-related groups, and case rates.

Capitation payments are fixed in advance of periods covered and are not subject to significant accounting estimates. These payments are expensed in the period the providers are obligated to provide services. Fee-for-service payments are expensed in the period services are provided to our members. Medical care costs include actual historical claims experience and estimates of medical expenses incurred but not reported, or IBNR. Monthly, we estimate our IBNR based on a number of factors, including prior claims experience, inpatient hospital utilization data, and prior authorization of medical services. As part of this review, we also consider estimates of amounts to cover uncertainties related to fluctuations in provider billing patterns, claims payment patterns, membership, and medical cost trends. These estimates are adjusted monthly as more information becomes available. We employ our own actuary. We believe that our process for estimating IBNR is adequate, but there can be no assurance that medical care costs will not exceed such estimates.

SG&A costs are largely comprised of wage and benefit costs related to our employee base and other administrative expenses. Some SG&A services are provided locally, while others are delivered to our health plans from a centralized location. The major centralized functions are claims processing, information systems, finance and accounting services, and legal and regulatory services. Locally-provided functions include marketing (to the extent permitted by law and regulation), plan administration, and provider relations. Included in SG&A expenses are premium taxes for the Michigan HMO (beginning in the second quarter of 2003), the New Mexico HMO (beginning with its acquisition on July 1, 2004) and the Washington HMO.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth selected operating ratios. All ratios with the exception of the medical care ratio are shown as a percentage of total revenue. The medical care ratio is shown as a percentage of premium and other operating revenue because there is a direct relationship between the premiums and other operating revenue earned and the cost of health care.

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2004	2003	2002
Premium revenue	99.3%	99.5%	99.2%
Other operating revenue	0.3%	0.3%	0.5%
Investment income	0.4%	0.2%	0.3%
Total revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Medical care ratio	84.1%	83.1%	82.5%
Salary, general and administrative expenses	8.0%	7.8%	9.5%
Operating income	7.5%	8.5%	7.6%
Net income	4.7%	5.4%	4.7%

Year Ended December 31, 2004 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2003

Premium Revenue

Premium revenue for 2004 was \$1.167 billion, up \$377.3 million (47.8%) from \$789.5 million for 2003.

Membership growth contributed \$253.1 million to the increase in revenue. Year-end enrollment increased 39.7% to 788,000 members at December 31, 2004, from 564,000 members at the same date of the prior year. Member months for the year ended December 31, 2004 increased by 27.7% to 8,079,000 from 6,327,000 for the year ended December 31, 2003. Year-end enrollment increased by 92.7% at our Michigan HMO and 43.7% at our Washington HMO between 2003 and 2004. The transfer of membership from other managed care companies was the primary source of enrollment growth in both states. Our New Mexico acquisition (effective July 1, 2004) added 65,000 members to our total year-end 2004 enrollment

The remaining \$124.2 million increase in premium revenue was attributable to increases in premium rates and proportionally greater increases in membership in those states and those aid categories with higher premium rates than our overall premium base. Premium revenue on a per member per month basis is substantially higher at our New Mexico HMO than at our other HMOs. The percentage of our membership classified as ABD increased to 5.8% at December 31, 2004 from 4.4% at December 31, 2003. Premiums for ABD members are substantially higher than for our overall membership. At our Michigan HMO, which had approximately 55% of our ABD membership at December 31, 2004, per member per month revenue for the ABD population was approximately \$473, as compared to a TANF per member per month premium rate of approximately \$101 for the Michigan HMO in 2004.

Other Operating Revenue

Other operating revenue increased to \$4.2 million for 2004 from \$2.2 million for 2003. Other operating revenue for 2004 included \$2.1 million of savings sharing income recognized by our Utah HMO. Our Utah HMO recognized no savings sharing income prior to 2004. For 2003, our Michigan HMO recognized approximately \$0.7 million in savings sharing income. Our Michigan HMO's contract with the state no longer contains risk sharing provisions.

Other than the amounts recognized by our Utah and Michigan HMOs for savings sharing, other operating revenue consisted primarily of revenue earned by our California medical clinic operations (approximately \$1.2 million for both 2004 and 2003) and approximately \$0.3 million of income earned by our New Mexico HMO during 2004 for performing certain administrative services for the state.

Investment Income

Investment income for 2004 increased to \$4.2 million from \$1.8 million for 2003 due to greater average invested balance and higher investment yields.

Medical Care Costs

Medical care costs for 2004 were \$984.7 million, representing 84.1% of premium and other operating revenue for all of 2004, as compared with \$657.9 million, representing 83.1% of premium and other operating revenue for all of 2003.

The increase in the medical care ratio is due in large part to increases in enrollment in states and programs, such as ABD membership, that experience higher medical care ratios than our company-wide average. Increased ABD membership in our Michigan HMO and the acquisition of our New Mexico HMO, which has traditionally experienced a higher medical care ratio than our other HMOs, were major contributors to the higher medical care ratio.

Despite the increase in the medical care ratio noted in the preceding paragraph, all of our HMOs remain profitable. The New Mexico HMO, with per member per month revenues over twice the average of the rest of our HMOs, produces the highest medical margin (defined as the difference between total medical care costs and total premium and other operating revenue) per member per month among our HMOs. Additionally, the

[Table of Contents](#)

increased premium revenues associated with increased ABD membership often offset the increased medical care ratios incurred by members in these categories, resulting in an increase to medical margin on a per member per month basis. On a consolidated basis, medical margin per member per month increased to \$23.06 for 2004 from \$21.16 for 2003.

Salary, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses for 2004 were \$94.2 million as compared with \$61.5 million for 2003. The largest component of the increase in SG&A was an increase in premium tax expense of \$15.1 million in 2004. SG&A expenses as a percentage of total revenue were 8.0% for 2004 as compared with 7.8% for 2003. Excluding premium taxes, SG&A expenses decreased to 5.9% of total revenue for 2004 from 6.6% of total revenue for 2003.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense for 2004 increased to \$8.9 million from \$6.3 million for 2003. The increase was primarily due to increased capital spending for computer equipment and leasehold improvements and increased amortization of purchased member contracts.

Interest Expense

Interest expense decreased to \$1.0 million for 2004 from \$1.5 million for the 2003 due to decreased debt balances.

Other Income

Other income for 2004 includes a pretax gain of \$1.2 million recognized upon the termination of certain Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements between our company and the Molina Siblings Trust, a related party, during the first quarter of 2004. We had agreed to make premium payments towards the life insurance policies held by the Molina Siblings Trust on the life of Mary R. Molina. We were not an insured under the policies, but were entitled to receive repayment of all premium advances from the Molina Siblings Trust upon the earlier of Mrs. Molina's death or cancellation of the policies. Receivables, representing premium payments made by us, were discounted based on Mrs. Molina's remaining actuarial life. On March 2, 2004, the Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements were terminated by the early repayment of the advances to the Molina Siblings Trust. The gain of \$1.2 million represents the recovery of the discounts previously recorded.

Provision for Income Taxes

Income tax expense totaled \$31.9 million in 2004, resulting in an effective tax rate of 36.4%, as compared to \$23.9 million in 2003, resulting in an effective tax rate of 36.0%. During both 2004 and 2003, we pursued various strategies to reduce our federal, state, and local taxes. As a result, we have reduced our state income tax expense due to California Economic Development Tax Credits (Credits). Our tax expense was reduced by approximately \$0.9 million and \$1.0 million for 2004 and 2003, respectively, by out-of-year Credits. Consulting fees incurred in connection with the Credits, were recorded as salary, general and administrative expenses.

Year Ended December 31, 2003 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2002

Premium Revenue

Premium revenue for 2003 was \$789.5 million, up \$150.2 million, or 23.5% from \$639.3 million for 2002. Membership growth contributed \$109.5 million to the increase in revenue. Year-over-year enrollment increased 15.3% to 564,000 members at December 31, 2003, from 489,000 members at the same date of the prior year. Membership growth was most pronounced at our Michigan HMO, which saw year-over-year enrollment increase to 82,000 from 33,000. The Michigan HMO added 9,400 and 32,000 members in the third and fourth quarters of 2003, respectively, as a result of the acquisition of Medicaid contracts from other health plans. The remainder of the additional revenue, or \$40.7 million, was attributable to increases in premium rates (including increased ABD membership) and proportionally greater increases in membership in those states with higher premium rates.

[Table of Contents](#)

Other Operating Revenue

Other operating revenue decreased to \$2.2 million for 2003 from \$2.9 million for 2002. The decrease was the result of reduced savings sharing revenue at our California and Michigan HMOs.

Investment Income

Investment income for 2003 decreased to \$1.8 million from \$2.0 million for 2002 due to lower investment yields, which were partially offset by greater invested balances.

Medical Care Costs

Medical care costs for 2003 were \$657.9 million, representing 83.1% of premium and other operating revenue, as compared with \$530.0 million, representing 82.5% of premium and other operating revenue, for 2002. The increase in the medical care ratio was due to increases in specialty, hospital, and pharmacy expense, partially offset by reduced capitation costs. Additionally, medical margins in 2003 were reduced by changes in the state of Washington's method of compensating us for certain health care costs reimbursed by the Supplemental Security Income program and increased ABD enrollment.

Salary, General and Administrative Expenses

SG&A expenses for 2003 were \$61.5 million as compared with \$53.4 million (after deducting \$7.8 million in stock option settlement expenses) for 2002. The increase was primarily due to an increase in premium tax expense of \$4.2 million in 2003. SG&A expenses as a percentage of total revenue were 7.8% for 2003 as compared with 8.3% (adjusted for the stock option settlement expense) for 2002.

Depreciation and Amortization

Depreciation and amortization expense for 2003 increased to \$6.3 million from \$4.1 million for 2002. The increase was primarily due to increased capital spending for computer equipment and leasehold improvements.

Interest Expense

Interest expense increased to \$1.5 million for 2003 from \$0.4 million for 2002. Interest expense increased due to the amortization of loan fee expense associated with our credit facility, as well as the payment of interest on amounts borrowed under that facility. Interest expense was reduced by our repayment of a mortgage note in the second quarter of 2003.

Provision for Income Taxes

Income taxes totaled \$23.9 million in 2003, resulting in an effective tax rate of 36.0%, as compared to \$17.9 million in 2002, resulting in an effective tax rate of 37.0%. The lower 2003 tax rate was due to: (i) our Washington health plan, which does not pay state income taxes, generating a greater percentage of our total earnings; and (ii) our receiving \$1.6 million of California Economic Development Tax Credits (Credits) in 2003 as compared to our receiving \$0.4 million in 2002. Approximately \$1.0 million of the Credits in 2003 relate to prior years that are being recovered through amended state tax filings. The table below includes a breakdown of the total Credits in 2003, net of recovery fees paid to consultants (included in Salary, General and Administrative expenses):

	Reduced Income Taxes	Recovery Fees	Net Income	Diluted Earnings Per Share
2003	\$ 585	\$ 107	\$ 478	\$ 0.02
Prior years	1,034	189	845	0.04
Total Credits in 2003	\$ 1,619	\$ 296	\$ 1,323	\$ 0.06

[Table of Contents](#)

The prior year credit recognized in 2003, net of recovery fees, of \$845 (\$0.04 per diluted share) was accounted for as a change in estimate.

Acquisitions

Effective June 1, 2004, we completed our acquisition of the Healthy Options (Medicaid) and Basic Health Plan contracts of Premera Blue Cross, adding approximately 56,000 members. We paid to Premera \$18.0 million for both contracts in addition to assuming an estimated \$0.4 million in medical related liabilities. The transaction was funded with cash internally generated by our Washington HMO.

On July 1, 2004, we closed on our acquisition of Health Care Horizons, Inc., or HCH, the parent company of Cimarron Health Plan, Inc. (now Molina Healthcare of New Mexico, Inc.), a New Mexico corporation. Total consideration for the acquisition, including direct transaction costs was \$71.8 million. At the close of the acquisition, we extinguished approximately \$5.8 million of outstanding HCH bank debt. We funded the acquisition with proceeds from our initial and secondary public offerings.

Prior to the closing of the HCH acquisition, we announced a definitive agreement had been reached to transfer the commercial membership acquired in the HCH purchase to Lovelace Sandia Health System, Inc., or Lovelace. Effective August 1, 2004, the transfer was completed. We received a total of \$18.0 million (net of approximately \$0.3 million in direct transactions costs) in connection with the transfer. We also entered into a transition services agreement with Lovelace to provide commercial claims processing, customer and provider call handling, and billing and treasury services through the date the commercial contracts are expected to be fully transitioned to Lovelace.

On October 1, 2004, we transitioned approximately 73,000 members from the Wellness Plan of Michigan into our Michigan HMO. Total consideration paid in connection with the transition of these members was approximately \$18.8 million (including direct acquisition costs).

On November 22, 2004, our California HMO and Sharp Health Plan, or Sharp, entered into a definitive Asset Purchase Agreement to transfer Sharp's Medi-Cal (Medicaid) and Healthy Families Program (SCHIP) contracts to our California HMO. As of March 31, 2005, the proposed transfer had been approved by each of the California Department of Health Services, the California Department of Managed Health Care and the California Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for a transfer effective as of June 1, 2005. Once effective, the transaction will add approximately 70,000 members to our California HMO's current membership. We anticipate paying approximately \$25.0 million for the transfer of these contracts, subject to possible adjustment and an earn-out provision. As part of the transaction, Sharp will assign the bulk of its provider network to our California HMO.

On December 10, 2004, our California HMO, and Universal Care, Inc., a California corporation, entered into a definitive Asset Purchase Agreement to transfer Universal's Medi-Cal and Healthy Families Program (SCHIP) contracts to our California HMO. As of March 31, 2005, the proposed transfer had been approved by each of the California Department of Health Services, the California Department of Managed Health Care and the California Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for a transfer effective as of June 1, 2005. Once effective, the transaction will add approximately 17,000 members to our California HMO's current membership. We anticipate paying approximately \$6.2 million for the transfer of these contracts, subject to possible adjustment. As part of the transaction, Universal will assign the bulk of its provider network related to its Medi-Cal and Healthy Families members to our California HMO.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We generate cash from premium revenue, services provided on a fee-for-service basis at our clinics, and investment income. Our primary uses of cash include the payment of expenses related to medical care services, SG&A expenses and acquisitions. We generally receive premium revenue in advance of payment of claims for related health care services, with the exception of our Utah HMO.

[Table of Contents](#)

In July 2003, we completed the initial public offering of our common stock. We sold 7,590,000 shares, generating net proceeds of approximately \$119.6 million after deducting approximately \$3.9 million in fees and expenses and \$9.3 million in the underwriters' discount. In March 2004, we completed a public offering of our common stock. We sold 1,800,000 shares, generating net proceeds of approximately \$47.3 million after deducting approximately \$0.6 million in fees and expenses and \$2.5 million in the underwriters' discount.

Our offerings of common stock in July 2003 and March 2004, respectively, have substantially enhanced our liquidity. Additionally, because we generally receive premium revenue in advance of payment for the related medical care costs (with the exception of our Utah HMO), our cash has increased during periods when we experienced enrollment growth. Our ability to support the increase in membership with existing infrastructure also allows us to retain a larger portion of the additional premium revenue as profit.

At December 31, 2004, we had working capital of \$202.2 million as compared to \$182.2 million at December 31, 2003. At December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, cash and cash equivalents were \$228.1 million and \$141.9 million, respectively. At December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2003, our investments were \$88.5 million and \$98.8 million, respectively.

Our subsidiaries are required to maintain minimum capital prescribed by the various jurisdictions in which we operate. As of December 31, 2004, all of our subsidiaries were in compliance with the minimum capital requirements. Barring any change in regulatory requirements, we believe that we will continue to be in compliance with these requirements at least through 2005. We also believe that our cash resources and internally generated funds will be sufficient to support our operations, regulatory requirements, and capital expenditures for at least the next 12 months.

The states in which we operate prescribe the types of instruments in which our subsidiaries may invest their funds. Our restricted investments are invested principally in certificates of deposit and treasury securities with maturities of up to 12 months.

Our investment policies are designed to provide liquidity, preserve capital, and maximize total return on invested assets, all in a manner consistent with state requirements. As of December 31, 2004, we invested a substantial portion of our cash in a portfolio of highly liquid money market securities. As of December 31, 2004, our investments consisted solely of investment grade debt securities (all of which are classified as current assets) with a maximum maturity of five years and an average duration of two years. Two professional portfolio managers operating under documented investment guidelines manage our investments. The states in which we operate prescribe the types of instruments in which our subsidiaries may invest their funds. Our restricted investments are invested principally in certificates of deposit and treasury securities with maturities of up to 12 months.

The average annualized portfolio yield for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002 was approximately 1.4%, 1.1%, and 1.7%, respectively.

Net cash provided by operations was \$91.0 million for 2004 and \$45.6 million for 2003. The increase in net cash provided by operations for 2004 when compared to 2003 was due to the following factors:

- increased net income (\$13.3 million higher in 2004);
- increased depreciation and amortization expense (\$2.5 million higher in 2004);
- increased medical claims and benefits payable (a source of \$23.1 million in 2004 compared to a source of \$14.7 million in 2003);
- changes in accounts receivable balances (a use of \$3.6 million in 2004 compared to a use of \$24.1 million in 2003);
- changes in miscellaneous working capital accounts (a source of \$6.9 million in 2004 compared to a source of \$6.0 million in 2003).

Credit Facility

We entered into a credit agreement dated as of March 19, 2003, under which a syndicate of lenders provided a \$75.0 million senior secured credit facility. At December 31, 2004, no amounts were outstanding under the credit facility and we were in compliance with all covenants under the credit agreement.

On March 9, 2005, we entered into an amended and restated five-year secured credit agreement for a \$180 million revolving credit facility with a syndicate of lenders. The credit facility will be used for working capital purposes.

The credit facility has a term of five years and all amounts outstanding under the credit facility will be due and payable on March 8, 2010. Subject to obtaining commitments from existing or new lenders and satisfaction of other specified conditions, we may increase the credit facility to up to \$200 million.

Borrowings under the credit facility will bear interest based, at our election, on the London interbank deposit, or LIBOR, rate or the base rate plus an applicable margin. The base rate will equal the higher of Bank of America's prime rate or 0.5% above the federal funds rate. We also will pay a commitment fee on the total unused commitments of the lenders under the credit facility. Until the delivery of a compliance certificate with respect to the our financial statements for the quarter ending June 30, 2005, the applicable margin is fixed at 1.25% for LIBOR loans and 0.25% for base rate loans and the commitment fee is fixed at 0.30%. Thereafter, the applicable margins and commitment fee will be based on our ratio of consolidated funded debt to consolidated EBITDA. The applicable margins will range between 1.00% and 1.75% for LIBOR loans and between 0% and 0.75% for base rate loans. The commitment fee will range between 0.25% and 0.375%. In addition, we will pay a fee for each letter of credit issued under the credit facility equal to the applicable margin for LIBOR loans and a customary fronting fee.

As with our prior credit facility, our obligations under the amended and restated credit facility are secured by a lien on substantially all of our assets and by our previous pledge of the capital stock of our Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington HMO subsidiaries.

The credit agreement includes usual and customary covenants for credit facilities of this type, including covenants limiting liens, mergers, asset sales, other fundamental changes, debt, acquisitions, dividends and other distributions, capital expenditures, and investments. The credit agreement also requires us to maintain a ratio of total consolidated debt to total consolidated EBITDA of not more than 2.00 to 1.00 as of the end of each fiscal quarter and a fixed charge coverage ratio of 2.00 to 1.00 (which increases to 3.00 to 1.00 as of December 31, 2006).

At March 31, 2005, \$3.1 million was outstanding under the credit facility. We intend to use a portion of the net proceeds from this offering to repay amounts outstanding under our credit facility. See "Use of Proceeds."

Regulatory Capital and Dividend Restrictions

At December 31, 2004, our principal operations are conducted through the five HMOs operating in California, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington. The HMOs are subject to state laws that, among other things, may require the maintenance of minimum levels of statutory capital, as defined by each state, and restrict the timing, payment, and amount of dividends and other distributions that may be paid to their sole stockholder. To the extent the subsidiaries must comply with these regulations, they may not have the financial flexibility to transfer funds to us. The net assets in these subsidiaries (after intercompany eliminations), which may not be transferable to us in the form of loans, advances, or cash dividends was \$130.0 million at December 31, 2004, and \$72.0 million at December 31, 2003.

The National Association of Insurance Commissioners has adopted rules effective December 31, 1998, which, if implemented by the states, set new minimum capitalization requirements for insurance companies, HMOs, and other entities bearing risk for health care coverage. The requirements take the form of risk-based capital rules. These HMO rules, which may vary from state to state, have been adopted in Michigan, New

[Table of Contents](#)

Mexico, Utah, and Washington. California has not adopted risk-based capital requirements for HMOs and has not formally given notice of its intention to do so. The National Association of Insurance Commissioners' HMO rules, if adopted by California, may increase the minimum capital required for that state.

As of December 31, 2004, our HMOs had aggregate statutory capital and surplus of approximately \$157.8 million, compared with the required minimum aggregate statutory capital and surplus of approximately \$85.9 million. All of our HMOs were in compliance with the minimum capital requirements.

Critical Accounting Policies

When we prepare our consolidated financial statements, we use estimates and assumptions that may affect reported amounts and disclosures. The determination of our liability for claims and medical benefits payable is particularly important to the determination of our financial position and results of operations and requires the application of significant judgment by our management and, as a result, is subject to an inherent degree of uncertainty.

Our medical care costs include actual historical claims experience and estimates for medical care costs incurred but not reported to us (IBNR). We, together with our independent actuaries, estimate medical claims liabilities using actuarial methods based upon historical data adjusted for payment patterns, cost trends, product mix, seasonality, utilization of health care services, and other relevant factors. The estimation methods and the resulting reserves are frequently reviewed and updated, and adjustments, if necessary, are reflected in the period known. We also record reserves for estimated referral claims related to medical groups under contract with us that are financially troubled or insolvent and that may not be able to honor their obligations for the payment of medical services provided by other providers. In these instances, we may be required to honor these obligations for legal or business reasons. Based on our current assessment of providers under contract with us, such losses are not expected to be significant. In applying this policy, we use judgment to determine the appropriate assumptions for determining the required estimates. While we believe our estimates are adequate, it is possible that future events could require us to make significant adjustments or revisions to these estimates. In assessing the adequacy of accruals for medical claims liabilities, we consider our historical experience, the terms of existing contracts, our knowledge of trends in the industry, information provided by our customers, and information available from other sources, as appropriate.

The most significant estimates involved in determining our claims liability concern the determination of claims payment completion factors and trended per member per month cost estimates.

For the five months of service prior to the reporting date and earlier, we estimate our outstanding claims liability based upon actual claims paid, adjusted for estimated completion factors. Completion factors seek to measure the cumulative percentage of claims expense that will have been paid for a given month of service as of a date subsequent to that month of service. Completion factors are based upon historical payment patterns. The following table reflects the change in our estimate of claims liability as of December 31, 2004 that would have resulted had we changed our completion factors for the fifth through the twelfth months preceding that date by the percentages indicated. Our Utah HMO is excluded from these calculations, as the majority of the Utah business is conducted under a cost reimbursement contract. Amounts are in thousands.

Increase (Decrease) in Estimated Completion Factors	Increase (Decrease) in Medical Claims and Benefits Payable
(3)%	\$ 13,077
(2)%	8,718
(1)%	4,359
1%	(4,359)
2%	(8,718)
3%	(13,077)

For the four months of service immediately prior to the reporting date, actual claims paid are not a reliable measure of our ultimate liability, given the delay inherent between the patient/physician encounter and the actual

[Table of Contents](#)

submission of a claim for payment. For these months of service we estimate our claims liability based upon trended per member per month cost estimates. These estimates reflect recent trends in payments and expense, utilization patterns, authorized services, and other relevant factors. The following table reflects the change in our estimate of claims liability as of December 31, 2004 that would have resulted had we altered our trend factors by the percentages indicated. Our Utah HMO is excluded from these calculations, as the majority of the Utah business is conducted under a cost reimbursement contract. Amounts are in thousands.

Increase (Decrease) in Trended Per member Per Month Cost Estimates	Increase (Decrease) in Medical Claims and Benefits Payable
(3)%	\$ (7,728)
(2)%	(5,152)
(1)%	(2,576)
1%	2,576
2%	5,152
3%	7,728

Assuming a hypothetical 1% change in both completion factors and per member per month cost estimates from those used in our calculation of IBNR at December 31, 2004, net income for the year ended December 31, 2004 would increase or decrease by approximately \$1.1 million, or \$0.04 per diluted share, net of tax.

Commitments and Contingencies

We lease office space and equipment under various operating leases. As of December 31, 2004, our lease obligations for the next five years and thereafter are as follows: \$6.9 million in 2005, \$6.6 million in 2006, \$5.9 million in 2007, \$5.6 million in 2008, \$4.8 million in 2009, and an aggregate of \$10.0 million thereafter.

We lease certain equipment at our New Mexico HMO under capital leases. As of December 31, 2004, our lease obligations for the next five years and thereafter are as follows: \$0.2 million in 2005, \$0.2 million in 2006, \$0.2 million in 2007, \$0.1 million in 2008, and none thereafter.

We are not an obligor to or guarantor of any indebtedness of any other party. We are not a party to off-balance sheet financing arrangements except for operating leases which are disclosed in the "Commitments and Contingencies" section of our consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. We have in the past made certain advances and loans to related parties, which are discussed in the consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

Contractual Obligations

In the table below, we set forth our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2004. Some of the figures we include in this table are based on management's estimates and assumptions about these obligations, including their duration, the possibility of renewal, anticipated actions by third parties, and other factors. Because these estimates and assumptions are necessarily subjective, the contractual obligations we will actually pay in future periods may vary from those reflected in the table. Amounts are in thousands.

	2005	2006 – 2007	2008 – 2009	2010 and Beyond
Operating lease obligations	\$6,891	\$12,522	\$10,418	\$ 9,990
Capital lease obligations	183	366	107	—
Purchase commitments	2,305	1,986	30	—
Mortgage note obligation	82	179	179	1,520
Total contractual obligations	\$9,461	\$15,053	\$10,734	\$ 11,510

BUSINESS

Overview

We are a multi-state managed care organization that arranges for the delivery of health care services to persons eligible to receive health care benefits through government-sponsored programs for low-income families and individuals, such as Medicaid and the State Children's Health Insurance Program, or SCHIP. We currently have health plans in California, Indiana, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington that are administered by our health maintenance operation, or HMO, licensed subsidiaries operating in these states. We also operate 21 company-owned primary care clinics in California that are staffed by physicians, physician assistants, and nurse practitioners. We arrange health care services for members enrolled in our health plans through contracts with health care providers that include our own clinics, independent physicians and groups, hospitals, and ancillary providers. As of December 31, 2004, approximately 788,000 members were enrolled in our health plans.

C. David Molina, M.D. founded our company in 1980 as a provider organization serving the Medicaid population through a network of primary care clinics in California. We recognized the growing need for more effective management and delivery of health care services to underserved populations, predominantly Medicaid beneficiaries, and became licensed as an HMO. We were incorporated in California in 1999, as the parent company of our health plan subsidiaries, under the name American Family Care, Inc. We changed our name to Molina Healthcare, Inc. in March of 2000 and reincorporated in Delaware on June 26, 2003. We have grown over the past several years by taking advantage of attractive expansion opportunities, often involving either the acquisition or the start-up of health plans. We established our Utah health plan in 1997 as a start-up operation, and later acquired health plans in Michigan, New Mexico, and Washington. We have also recently established a start-up operation in Indiana, where our HMO-licensed subsidiary will begin serving members in April 2005. In July 2003, we completed our initial public offering of common stock.

Our members have distinct social and medical needs and are characterized by their cultural, ethnic, and linguistic diversity. From our inception, we have designed our company to work with government agencies to serve low-income populations. Our success has resulted from our expertise in working with government agencies, our extensive experience with meeting the needs of our members, our 25 years of owning and operating primary care clinics, our cultural and linguistic expertise, and our focus on operational and administrative efficiency.

Our total annual revenue has increased from \$185.7 million in 1999 to \$1.175 billion in 2004. Over the same period, our net income grew from \$9.4 million to \$55.8 million. Our California HMO has the third largest enrollment of Medicaid beneficiaries among non-governmental health plans in the state. In Michigan, we became the state's largest Medicaid HMO in 2004 while increasing our enrollment nearly five-fold between December 31, 2003 and December 31, 2004. Our New Mexico HMO, acquired on July 1, 2004, generated over 18% of our total premium revenue during the second half of 2004. In Utah, we continue to generate substantial savings for the state Medicaid program, and we now have the largest Medicaid HMO in Washington, with approximately 50% market share.

Our principal executive offices are located at One Golden Shore Drive, Long Beach, CA 90802, and our telephone number is (562) 435-3666. Our website is located at www.molinahealthcare.com. Information contained on our website or linked to our website is not incorporated by reference into, or as part of, this prospectus.

Our Industry

Medicaid and SCHIP. Medicaid provides health care coverage to low-income families and individuals. Each state establishes its own eligibility standards, benefit packages, payment rates, and program administration within federal guidelines. SCHIP is a program that provides health care coverage to children not otherwise covered by Medicaid or other insurance programs. States have the option of administering SCHIP through their Medicaid programs.

[Table of Contents](#)

The state and federal governments jointly finance Medicaid and SCHIP through a matching program in which the federal government pays a percentage based on the average per capita income in each state. Typically, this percentage match is at least 50%. Federal payments for Medicaid have no set dollar ceiling and are limited only by the amount states are willing to spend. State and local governments pay the share of Medicaid costs not paid by the federal government.

Characteristics of the Medicaid Population. The majority of our members have traditionally been eligible to receive Medicaid benefits as a result of their participation in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families, or TANF, program of each state where we operate. This membership is for the most part comprised of mothers and their children, and was the first portion of the Medicaid population that states sought to move into managed care. This is a comparatively healthy population, and while it comprises the largest group of Medicaid members, Medicaid funds spent on its care are proportionally less than those spent on other segments of the Medicaid population.

Seeking to expand upon the benefits offered by Medicaid managed care, many states now wish to transition certain other segments of the Medicaid population into managed care. Chief among these groups is the Aged, Blind and Disabled, or ABD, Medicaid population. Like our TANF members, these individuals have distinct social and medical needs and are characterized by their cultural, ethnic, and linguistic diversity. Furthermore, members of this population often suffer from chronic conditions and require extensive and coordinated care spanning multiple medical and behavioral health specialties. Monthly premiums for ABD members are substantially higher than those for TANF members, as is the cost of their care.

According to the Urban Institute's Health Policy Center, based on 2003 data, annual Medicaid spending is estimated to be over five times greater for ABD members than for TANF members. We have pursued ABD membership over the past few years. At December 31, 2004, approximately 46,000 of our members were ABD enrollees, up from approximately 25,000 members in 2003.

Special Needs Plans (SNP) to Serve the Dual Eligible Population. Consistent with our intent to reach beyond the TANF population is our effort to serve the dual eligible population. This population is comprised of those Medicare beneficiaries who are also entitled to Medicaid benefits. Recent changes to the Medicare regulations allow us to offer a combined package of Medicare and Medicaid benefits to the dual eligible population, thereby integrating Medicare and Medicaid benefits to provide a single point of accountability for care and services. This integration of care is accomplished by the establishment of a Special Needs Plan, or SNP.

We have submitted applications to operate SNPs (including a Medicare Part D prescription benefit) in California, Michigan, Utah, and Washington. In addition, we have submitted an application to service Medicare Long Term Care beneficiaries, as a subset of the Utah SNP. As is the case with our support of the ABD population, we believe our effort to establish SNPs is a natural extension of our commitment to providing quality, accessible healthcare to underserved populations served by government programs.

Other Government Programs for Low Income Individuals. In certain instances, states have elected to provide medical benefits to individuals and families who do not qualify for Medicaid. Such programs are often administered in a manner similar to Medicaid and SCHIP, but without federal matching funds. Our Washington HMO served approximately 21,000 such members under that state's Basic Health Plan at December 31, 2004.

Medicaid Managed Care. The Medicaid members we serve generally represent diverse cultures and ethnicities. Many have had limited educational opportunities and do not speak English as their first language. Lack of adequate transportation is common.

Under traditional Medicaid programs, health care services are made available to beneficiaries in an uncoordinated manner. These individuals typically have minimal access to preventive care, such as immunizations, and access to primary care physicians is limited. As a consequence, treatment is often postponed until medical conditions become more severe, leading to higher utilization of costly emergency room services. In addition, providers are paid on a fee-for-service basis and lack incentive to monitor utilization and control costs.

[Table of Contents](#)

In an effort to improve quality and provide more uniform and more cost-effective care, most states have implemented Medicaid managed care programs. Such programs seek to improve access to coordinated health care services, including preventive care, and to control health care costs. Under Medicaid managed care programs, a health plan receives a predetermined payment per enrollee for the covered health care services. The health plan, in turn, arranges for the provision of such services by contracting with a network of providers who are responsible for providing a comprehensive range of medical and hospital services. The health plan also monitors quality of care and implements preventive programs, thereby striving to improve access to care while more effectively controlling costs.

Over the past decade, the federal government has expanded the ability of state Medicaid agencies to explore, and, in many cases, to mandate the use of managed care for Medicaid beneficiaries. If Medicaid managed care is not mandatory, individuals entitled to Medicaid may choose either the fee-for-service Medicaid program or a managed care plan, if available. All states in which we operate have mandatory Medicaid managed care programs.

Our Approach

We focus on serving low-income families and individuals who receive health care benefits through government-sponsored programs within a managed care model. We believe we are well positioned to capitalize on the growth opportunities in our markets. Our approach to managed care is based on the following key attributes:

Experience. For 25 years we have focused on serving Medicaid beneficiaries as both a health plan and as a provider. In that time we have developed and forged strong relationships with the constituents whom we serve — members, providers, and government agencies. Our ability to deliver quality care and to establish and maintain provider networks, as well as our administrative efficiency, has allowed us to compete successfully for government contracts. We have a strong record of obtaining and renewing contracts and have developed significant expertise as a government contractor.

Administrative Efficiency. We have centralized and standardized various functions and practices across all of our health plans to increase administrative efficiency. The steps we have taken include centralizing claims processing and information services onto a single platform. We have standardized medical management programs, pharmacy benefits management contracts, and health education. As a result, we believe our administrative efficiency is among the best in our industry. In addition, we have designed our administrative and operational infrastructure to be scalable for rapid and cost-effective expansion into new and existing markets.

Proven Expansion Capability. We have successfully replicated our business model through the acquisition of health plans, the start-up development of new operations and the transition of members from other health plans. The integration of our New Mexico acquisition, which closed on July 1, 2004, is substantially complete and demonstrates our ability to integrate stand-alone acquisitions. The establishment of our health plans in Utah and Indiana reflects our ability to replicate our business model in new states, while acquisitions in Michigan and Washington have demonstrated our ability to acquire and successfully integrate existing health plan operations into our own business model.

Flexible Care Delivery Systems. Our systems for delivery of health care services are diverse and readily adaptable to different markets and changing conditions. We arrange health care services through contracts with providers that include our own clinics, independent physicians and medical groups, hospitals, and ancillary providers. Our systems support multiple contracting models, such as fee-for-service, capitation, per diem, case rates, and diagnostics related groups. Our provider network strategy is to contract with providers that are best suited, based on expertise, proximity, cultural sensitivity, and experience, to provide services to the membership we serve.

We operate 21 company-owned primary care clinics in California. Our clinics are profitable, requiring low capital expenditures and minimal start-up time. We believe that our clinics serve an important role in providing certain communities with access to primary care and provide us with insights into physician practice patterns, first hand knowledge of the needs of our members, and a platform to pilot new programs.

[Table of Contents](#)

Cultural and Linguistic Expertise. National census data shows that the U.S. population is becoming increasingly diverse. We have a 25-year history of developing targeted health care programs for our culturally diverse membership and believe we are well-positioned to successfully serve these growing populations. We contract with a diverse network of community-oriented providers who have the capabilities to address the linguistic and cultural needs of our members. We have established cultural advisory committees in all of our major markets. A full-time cultural anthropologist advises these cultural advisory committees. We educate employees and providers about the differing needs among our members. We develop member education material in a variety of media and languages and ensure that the literacy level is appropriate for our target audience. In addition, our website is accessible in six languages.

Proven Medical Management. We believe that our experience as a health care provider has helped us to improve medical outcomes for our members while at the same time enhancing the cost effectiveness of care. We carefully monitor day-to-day medical management in order to provide appropriate care to our members, contain costs and ensure an efficient delivery network. We have developed disease management and health education programs that address the particular health care needs of our members. We have established pharmacy management programs and policies that have allowed us to manage our pharmaceutical costs effectively. For example, our staff pharmacists educate our providers on the use of generic drugs rather than branded drugs. As a result, we believe our generic utilization rate is among the highest in our industry.

Our Strategy

Our objective is to be the leading managed care organization serving Medicaid, SCHIP, and other low-income members. To achieve this objective, we intend to:

Focus on Serving Low-Income Families and Individuals. We believe that the Medicaid population, characterized by low income and significant ethnic diversity, requires unique services to meet its health care needs. Our 25 years of experience in serving this population has provided us significant expertise in meeting the unique needs of our members. We will continue to focus on serving the beneficiaries of Medicaid and other government-sponsored programs, as our experience, infrastructure, and health care programs position us to optimally serve this population.

Increase our Membership. We have grown our membership through a combination of acquisitions and internal growth. Increasing our membership provides the opportunity to grow and diversify our revenues, increase profits, enhance economies of scale, and strengthen our relationships with providers and government agencies. We will seek to grow our membership by:

- *Expanding within Existing Markets.* We expect to grow in existing markets by expanding our service areas and provider networks, increasing awareness of the Molina brand name, maintaining positive provider relationships, and integrating members from other health plans; and
- *Entering New Markets.* We intend to enter new markets by acquiring existing businesses or building our own operations. We will focus our expansion on markets with strong provider dynamics, a fragmented competitive landscape, significant size and, where possible, mandated Medicaid managed care enrollment.

Manage Medical Costs. We will continue to use our information systems, strong provider networks, and first-hand provider experience to further develop and utilize effective medical management and other programs that address the distinct needs of our members. While improving the efficacy of treatment, these programs facilitate the identification of our members with special or high cost needs and help limit the cost of the members' treatment.

Leverage Operational Efficiencies. Our centralized administrative infrastructure, flexible information systems and dedication to controlling administrative costs provide economies of scale. Our administrative infrastructure has significant expansion capacity, allowing us to integrate new members and expand quickly in new and existing markets.

Our Health Plans

As of December 31, 2004, our operating health plans are located in California, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington. We have also recently established a start-up operation in Indiana, where our HMO-licensed subsidiary will begin serving members in April 2005. An overview of our health plans as of December 31, 2004 is provided in the table below:

<u>State</u>	<u>Total Members</u>	<u>Number of Contracts</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
California	253,000	5	Three expire March 31, 2006, one expires June 30, 2005, and one is evergreen
Michigan	158,000	1	September 30, 2006
New Mexico	65,000	1	June 30, 2005
Utah	49,000	3	Two expire June 30, 2005, and one expires June 30, 2006
Washington	263,000	4	December 31, 2005

Our health plan subsidiaries have generally been successful in obtaining the renewal by amendment of their contracts in each state prior to the actual expiration of their contracts.

Our contracts with state and local governments determine the type and scope of health care services that we arrange for our members. Generally, our contracts require us to arrange for preventive care, office visits, inpatient and outpatient hospital and medical services, and pharmacy benefits. We are usually paid a negotiated amount per member per month, with the amount varying from contract to contract. We are also paid an additional amount for each newborn delivery in Washington, Michigan, and New Mexico. Since July 1, 2002, our Utah health plan has been reimbursed by the state for all medical costs incurred by Utah Medicaid members plus a 9% administrative fee. Our contracts in Washington, New Mexico, and Michigan have higher monthly payments than in California, but require us to cover more services. In California, the state retains responsibility for certain high cost services, such as specified organ transplants and pediatric oncology cases. In general, either party may terminate our state contracts with or without cause upon 30 days to nine months prior written notice. In addition, most of these contracts contain renewal options that are exercisable by the state.

California. Molina Healthcare of California, our California HMO, has the third largest enrollment of Medicaid beneficiaries among non-governmental health plans in the state, with 253,000 members at December 31, 2004. We arrange health care services for our members either as a direct contractor to the state or through subcontracts with other health plans. Our plan serves counties with three of the largest Medicaid populations in California — Riverside, San Bernardino, and Los Angeles counties — as well as Sacramento and Yolo counties.

Indiana. In December 2004, our Indiana subsidiary, Molina Healthcare of Indiana, Inc., was licensed by the Indiana Department of Insurance to operate as an HMO in the State of Indiana. The license award precedes the implementation of a two-year contract, which commenced on January 1, 2005, for our Indiana subsidiary to provide Medicaid services within thirteen mandatory managed care counties. Our Indiana HMO will begin serving members in April 2005.

Michigan. Molina Healthcare of Michigan, Inc., our Michigan HMO, is now the largest Medicaid managed care health plan in the state, having grown to 158,000 members at December 31, 2004 from 82,000 members at December 31, 2003. Effective October 1, 2004, we assumed responsibility for approximately 73,000 members transferred from the Wellness Plan into our Michigan HMO. Our Michigan HMO serves 39 counties throughout Michigan, including the Detroit metropolitan area.

New Mexico. On July 1, 2004, we acquired the capital stock of Health Care Horizons, Inc., the parent company of Cimarron Health Plan, Inc. On August 1, 2004, we transferred the commercial membership of Cimarron Health Plan to Lovelace Sandia Health Systems, Inc. On the same date, the name of Cimarron Health Plan, Inc. was changed to Molina Healthcare of New Mexico, Inc., our New Mexico HMO. As of December 31, 2004, our New Mexico HMO served 65,000 members. Our New Mexico HMO serves members in all of New Mexico's 33 counties.

[Table of Contents](#)

Utah. Molina Healthcare of Utah, Inc., our Utah HMO, is the largest non-governmental Medicaid managed care health plan in Utah. Under the terms of our Medicaid agreement with the state, we are reimbursed for 100% of our medical costs plus 9% of medical costs as an administrative fee. In addition, if the actual medical costs and administrative fee are less than a predetermined amount, we will receive all or a portion of the difference as additional revenue. Our Utah HMO is compensated for coverage offered to SCHIP members on a per member per month (risk) basis. Our Utah HMO serves 25 of 29 counties in the state, including the Salt Lake City metropolitan area.

Washington. Molina Healthcare of Washington, Inc., our Washington HMO, is now the largest Medicaid managed care health plan in the state, with 263,000 members at December 31, 2004. We serve members in 33 of the state's 39 counties.

Provider Networks

We arrange health care services for our members through contracts with providers that include our own clinics, independent physicians and groups, hospitals, and ancillary providers. Our strategy is to contract with providers in those geographic areas and medical specialties necessary to meet the needs of our members. We also strive to ensure that our providers have the appropriate cultural and linguistic experience and skills.

The following table shows the total approximate number of primary care physicians, specialists, and hospitals participating in our network as of December 31, 2004:

	<u>California</u>	<u>Michigan</u>	<u>New Mexico</u>	<u>Utah</u>	<u>Washington</u>	<u>Total</u>
Primary care physicians	2,201	1,249	1,488	1,250	2,714	8,902
Specialists	6,366	1,899	6,275	2,097	5,325	21,962
Hospitals	85	41	69	38	81	314

Physicians. We contract with primary care physicians, medical groups, specialists, and independent practice associations. Primary care physicians provide office-based primary care services. Primary care physicians may be paid under capitation or fee-for-service contracts and may receive additional compensation by providing certain preventive services. Our specialists care for patients for a specific episode or condition upon referral from a primary care physician, and are usually compensated on a fee-for-service basis. Our most frequently utilized specialists are obstetricians/gynecologists, ear nose and throat specialists, and orthopedic surgeons. When we contract with groups of physicians on a capitated basis, we monitor their solvency.

Primary Care Clinics. We operate 21 company-owned primary care clinics in California staffed by physicians, physician assistants, and nurse practitioners. In 2004, the clinics provided services to approximately 41,000 of our California enrollees. Additionally, during 2004 our clinic received approximately 53,000 patient visits from non-members. These clinics are located in neighborhoods where our members reside, and provide us a first-hand opportunity to understand the special needs of our members. The clinics assist us in developing and implementing community education, disease management, and other programs. The clinics also give us direct clinic management experience that enables us to better understand the needs of our contracted providers.

Hospitals. We generally contract with hospitals that have significant experience dealing with the medical needs of the Medicaid population. We reimburse hospitals under a variety of payment methods, including fee-for-service, per diems, diagnostic-related groups, and case rates.

Medical Management

Our experience in medical management extends back to our roots as a provider organization. Primary care physicians are the focal point of the delivery of health care to our members, providing routine and preventive care, coordinating referrals to specialists, and assessing the need for hospital care. This model has proven to be an effective method for coordinating medical care for our members.

Disease Management Programs. We develop specialized disease management programs that address the particular health care needs of our members. *motherhood matters!sm* is a comprehensive program designed to

[Table of Contents](#)

improve pregnancy outcomes and enhance member satisfaction. *breathe with ease*sm is a multidisciplinary disease management program that provides intensive health education resources and case management services to assist physicians caring for asthmatic members between the ages of three and fifteen. *Healthy Living with Diabetes*sm is a diabetes disease management program. “*Heart Health Living*” is a cardiovascular disease management program for members who have suffered from congestive heart failure, angina, heart attack, or high blood pressure. We anticipate that all of these programs will be fully implemented in our California, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington HMOs by the end of 2005.

Educational Programs. Educational programs are an important aspect of our approach to health care delivery. These programs are designed to increase awareness of various diseases, conditions, and methods of prevention in a manner that supports our providers while meeting the unique needs of our members. For example, we provide our members with a copy of *What To Do When Your Child Is Sick*. This book, available in Spanish, Vietnamese, and English, is designed to educate parents on the use of primary care physicians, emergency rooms, and nurse call centers.

Pharmacy Management. Our pharmacy management programs focus on physician education regarding appropriate medication utilization and encouraging the use of generic medications. Our pharmacists and medical directors work with our pharmacy benefits manager to maintain a formulary that promotes both improved patient care and generic drug use. We employ full-time pharmacists and pharmacy technicians who work with physicians to educate them on the uses of specific drugs, the implementation of best practices, and the importance of cost-effective care. This has resulted in a 99% generic utilization rate when a generic alternative is available in our drug formulary (and an overall generic utilization rate of approximately 75%), while at the same time enhancing our quality of care.

Plan Administration and Operations

Management Information Systems. All of our health plan information technology and systems operate on a single platform. This approach avoids the costs associated with maintaining multiple systems, improves productivity, and enables medical directors to compare costs, identify trends, and exchange best practices among our plans. Our single platform also facilitates our compliance with current and future regulatory requirements.

The software we use is based on client-server technology and is highly scalable. The software is flexible, easy to use, and readily allows us to accommodate enrollment growth and new contracts. The open architecture of the system gives us the ability to transfer data from other systems without the need to write a significant amount of computer code, thereby facilitating rapid and efficient integration of new plans and acquisitions.

Best Practices. We continuously seek to promote best practices. Our approach to quality is broad, encompassing traditional medical management and the improvement of our internal operations. We have staff assigned full-time to the development and implementation of a uniform, efficient, and quality-based medical care delivery model for our health plans. These employees coordinate and implement company-wide programs and strategic initiatives such as preparation of the Health Plan Employer Data and Information Set (HEDIS) and accreditation by the National Committee on Quality Assurance, or NCQA. We use measures established by the NCQA in credentialing the physicians in our network. We routinely use peer review to assess the quality of care rendered by providers. Our California, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington HMOs have each been accredited by the NCQA and we intend to seek accreditation for our Indiana HMO.

Claims Processing. We pay at least 90% of properly billed claims within 30 days. Claims received electronically can be imported directly into our claims system, and many can be adjudicated automatically, thus eliminating the need for manual intervention. Most physician claims that we receive on paper are scanned into electronic format and processed automatically. Our California headquarters is a central processing center for all of our health plan claims.

Compliance. Our health plans have established high standards of ethical conduct. Our compliance programs are modeled after the compliance guidance statements published by the Office of the Inspector General

[Table of Contents](#)

of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Our uniform approach to compliance makes it easier for our health plans to share information and practices and reduces the potential for compliance errors and any associated liability.

Competition

We operate in a highly competitive environment. The Medicaid managed care industry is fragmented and currently subject to significant changes as a result of business consolidations and new strategic alliances entered into by other managed care organizations. We compete with a large number of national, regional, and local Medicaid service providers, principally on the basis of size, location, and quality of provider network, quality of service, and reputation. Below is a general description of our principal competitors for state contracts, members, and providers:

- *Multi-Product Managed Care Organizations* — National and regional managed care organizations that have Medicaid members in addition to members in Medicare and private commercial plans.
- *Medicaid HMOs* — National and regional managed care organizations that focus principally on providing health care services to Medicaid beneficiaries, many of which operate in only one city or state.
- *Prepaid Health Plans* — Health plans that provide less comprehensive services on an at-risk basis or that provide benefit packages on a non-risk basis.
- *Primary Care Case Management Programs* — Programs established by the states through contracts with primary care providers to provide primary care services to Medicaid beneficiaries, as well as provide limited oversight of other services.

We will continue to face varying levels of competition. Health care reform proposals may cause organizations to enter or exit the market for government sponsored health programs. However, the licensing requirements and bidding and contracting procedures in some states present barriers to entry into our industry.

We compete for government contracts, renewals of those government contracts, members, and providers. State agencies consider many factors in awarding contracts to health plans. Among such factors are the health plan's provider network, medical management, degree of member satisfaction, timeliness of claims payment, and financial resources. Potential members typically choose a health plan based on a specific provider being a part of the network, the quality of care and services available, accessibility of services, and reputation or name recognition of the health plan. We believe factors that providers consider in deciding whether to contract with a health plan include potential member volume, payment methods, timeliness and accuracy of claims payment, and administrative service capabilities.

Regulation

Our health plans are regulated by both state and federal government agencies. Regulation of managed care products and health care services is an evolving area of law that varies from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Regulatory agencies generally have discretion to issue regulations and interpret and enforce laws and rules. Changes in applicable laws and rules occur frequently.

In order to operate a health plan in a given state, we must apply for and obtain a certificate of authority or license from that state. Our health plans are licensed to operate as HMOs in California, Indiana, Michigan, New Mexico, Utah, and Washington. In those states we are regulated by the agency with responsibility for the oversight of HMOs. In most cases that agency is the state department of insurance. In California, that agency is the Department of Managed Health Care. Licensing requirements are the same for us as they are for health plans serving commercial or Medicare members. We must demonstrate that our provider network is adequate, that our quality and utilization management processes comply with state requirements, and that we have adequate procedures in place for responding to member and provider complaints and grievances. We must also demonstrate that we can meet requirements for the timely processing of provider claims, and that we can collect

[Table of Contents](#)

and analyze the information needed to manage our quality improvement activities. In addition, we must prove that we have the financial resources necessary to pay our anticipated medical care expenses and the infrastructure needed to account for our costs.

Each of our health plans is required to report quarterly on its performance to the appropriate state regulatory agencies. They also undergo periodic examinations and reviews by the states. The health plans generally must obtain approval from the state before declaring dividends in excess of certain thresholds. Each health plan must maintain its net worth at an amount determined by statute or regulation. Any acquisition of another plan's members must also be approved by the state, and our ability to invest in certain financial securities may be proscribed by statute.

In addition, we are also regulated by each state's department of health services, or the equivalent agency charged with oversight of Medicaid and SCHIP. These agencies typically require demonstration of the same capabilities mentioned above and perform periodic audits of performance, usually annually.

Medicaid. Medicaid was established under the U.S. Social Security Act to provide medical assistance to the poor. Although both the state and federal governments fund it, Medicaid is a state-operated and implemented program. Our contracts with the state Medicaid programs place additional requirements on us. Within broad guidelines established by the federal government, each state:

- establishes its own eligibility standards,
- determines the type, amount, duration, and scope of services,
- sets the rate of payment for services, and
- administers its own program.

We obtain our Medicaid contracts in different ways. Some states, such as Washington, award contracts to any applicant demonstrating that it meets the state's requirements. Others, such as California, engage in a competitive bidding process. In all cases, we must demonstrate to the satisfaction of the state Medicaid program that we are able to meet the state's operational and financial requirements. These requirements are in addition to those required for a license and are targeted to the specific needs of the Medicaid population. For example:

- We must measure provider access and availability in terms of the time needed to reach the doctor's office using public transportation,
- Our quality improvement programs must emphasize member education and outreach and include measures designed to promote utilization of preventive services,
- We must have linkages with schools, city or county health departments, and other community-based providers of health care, in order to demonstrate our ability to coordinate all of the sources from which our members may receive care,
- We must be able to meet the needs of the disabled and others with special needs,
- Our providers and member service representatives must be able to communicate with members who do not speak English or who are deaf, and
- Our member handbook, newsletters and other communications must be written at the prescribed reading level, and must be available in languages other than English.

In addition, we must demonstrate that we have the systems required to process enrollment information, to report on care and services provided, and to process claims for payment in a timely fashion. We must also have the financial resources needed to protect the state, our providers, and our members against insolvency.

Once awarded, our contracts generally have terms of one to six years, with renewal options at the discretion of the states. Our health plan subsidiaries have generally been successful in obtaining the renewal by amendment of their contracts in each state prior to the contracts' expiration. Our health plans are subject to periodic reporting

[Table of Contents](#)

requirements and comprehensive quality assurance evaluations, and must submit periodic utilization reports and other information to state or county Medicaid authorities. We are not permitted to enroll members directly, and are permitted to market only in accordance with strict guidelines.

HIPAA. In 1996, Congress enacted the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA. All health plans are subject to HIPAA, including ours. HIPAA generally requires health plans to:

- Establish the capability to receive and transmit electronically certain administrative health care transactions, like claims payments, in a standardized format,
- Afford privacy to patient health information, and
- Protect the privacy of patient health information through physical and electronic security measures.

The Federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services are still working to adopt final regulations to fully implement HIPAA. We expect to achieve compliance with HIPAA by the applicable deadlines. However, because of the complexity of HIPAA, the recent adoption of some final regulations, the need to adopt additional final regulations, the possibility that the regulations may change and may be subject to changing, and perhaps conflicting, interpretation, our ability to comply with all HIPAA requirements is uncertain and the cost of compliance difficult to predict.

Fraud and Abuse Laws. Federal and state governments have made investigating and prosecuting health care fraud and abuse a priority. Fraud and abuse prohibitions encompass a wide range of activities, including kickbacks for referral of members, billing for unnecessary medical services, improper marketing, and violations of patient privacy rights. Companies involved in public health care programs such as Medicaid are often the subject of fraud and abuse investigations. The regulations and contractual requirements applicable to participants in these public-sector programs are complex and subject to change. Although we believe that our compliance efforts are adequate, ongoing vigorous law enforcement and the highly technical regulatory scheme mean that our compliance efforts in this area will continue to require significant resources.

Employees. As of December 31, 2004, we had approximately 1,300 employees, including physicians, nurses, and administrators. Our employee base is multicultural and reflects the diverse member base we serve. We believe we have good relations with our employees. None of our employees are represented by a union.

MANAGEMENT

Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of our executive officers and directors (as of March 31, 2005).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Position</u>
Charles Z. Fedak, CPA, M.B.A.(1)(2)(3)	53	Director
George S. Goldstein, Ph.D.	63	Executive Vice President, Public Policy and Director
J. Mario Molina, M.D.	46	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board
John C. Molina, J.D.	40	Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Director
Frank E. Murray, M.D.	74	Director
Sally K. Richardson(2)(3)	72	Director
Ronna Romney(1)(3)	61	Director
John P. Szabo, Jr.(1)(2)	40	Director
Mark L. Andrews, Esq.	47	Executive Vice President, Legal Affairs, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary
Terry P. Bayer	54	Executive Vice President of Health Plan Operations
M. Martha Bernadett, M.D.	41	Executive Vice President, Research and Development
Sheila K. Shapiro	43	Executive Vice President, Administrative Services

- (1) Member of the Audit Committee.
- (2) Member of the Compensation Committee.
- (3) Member of the Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee.

Directors

Charles Z. Fedak, CPA, M.B.A. has served as a Director since 2002. Mr. Fedak founded Charles Z. Fedak & Co., Certified Public Accountants, in 1981 and has practiced as a certified public accountant with that firm since that date. He was previously employed by KPMG Peat Marwick (formerly KPMG Main Hurdman) from 1975 to 1980. Mr. Fedak is a certified public accountant.

George S. Goldstein, Ph.D. served as Executive Vice President, Health Plan Operations and Chief Operating Officer from 1999 to January 2005, and has served as a Director since 1998. In January 2005, Dr. Goldstein was named our Executive Vice President of Public Policy. Prior to his position as Chief Operating Officer, Dr. Goldstein served as the Chief Executive Officer of Molina Healthcare of California. Before joining our Company, Dr. Goldstein served as Chief Executive Officer of United Healthcare Corporation of Southern California and Nevada from 1996 to 1998. Dr. Goldstein also served as Senior Vice President of State Programs for Foundation Health Services, Inc. from 1993 to 1996. In Colorado and New Mexico, he held cabinet positions under three governors from 1975 to 1985, and was responsible for the Medicaid, public health, mental health, and environmental programs. He earned a Ph.D. in Experimental Psychology from Colorado State University.

J. Mario Molina, M.D. has served as President and Chief Executive Officer since succeeding his father and company founder, Dr. C. David Molina, in 1996. He has also served as Chairman of the Board since 1996. Prior to that, he served as Medical Director from 1991 through 1994 and was Vice President responsible for provider contracting and relation member services, market and quality assurance from 1994 to 1996. He earned an M.D.

[Table of Contents](#)

from the University of Southern California and performed his medical internship and residency at the Johns Hopkins Hospital. Dr. Molina is the brother of John C. Molina, a Director and our Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer, and M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., our Executive Vice President, Research and Development.

John C. Molina, J.D. has served as Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, since 1995, Treasurer since 2002, and Chief Financial Officer since 2003. He also has served as a Director since 1994. Mr. Molina has been employed by us for 25 years in a variety of positions. Mr. Molina is a past president of the California Association of Primary Care Case Management Plans. He earned a Juris Doctorate from the University of Southern California School of Law. Mr. Molina is the brother of J. Mario Molina, M.D., our Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer, and M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., our Executive Vice President, Research and Development.

Frank E. Murray, M.D. has served as our Director since June 2004. Dr. Murray has over forty years of experience in the health care industry, including significant experience as a private practitioner in internal medicine. Dr. Murray has previously served on the Boards of Directors of the Kaiser Foundation Health Plans of Kansas City, of Texas, and of North Carolina. He has also served on the Boards of Directors of both the Group Health Association of America and the National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA). Prior to his appointment to the Board of Directors, Dr. Murray served on the Board of Directors of our subsidiary, Molina Healthcare of California, since March 1997.

Sally K. Richardson has served as our Director since 2003. Since 1999, Ms. Richardson has served as the Executive Director of the Institute for Health Policy Research and as Associate Vice President for the Health Sciences Center of West Virginia University. From 1997 to 1999, she served as the Director of the Center for Medicaid and State Operations, Health Care Financing Administration, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Ms. Richardson served as a member of the White House Health Care Reform Task Force in 1993. She currently serves on the National Advisory Committee on Rural Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Resources, and the Policy Council, National Office of March of Dimes.

Ronna Romney has served as a Director since 1999 and also served as a director of our Michigan health plan from 1999 to 2003. She has served as a director for Park-Ohio Holding Corporation, a publicly-traded logistics company, from 1999 to the present. Ms. Romney was a candidate for the United States Senate in 1996. She has published two books. From 1989 to 1993 she served as Chairperson of the President's Commission on White House Fellowships. From 1984 to 1992, Ms. Romney served as the Republican National Committeewoman for the State of Michigan, and from 1982 to 1985, she served as Commissioner of the Presidents' National Advisory Council on Adult Education.

John P. Szabo, Jr. was appointed to our Board of Directors on March 17, 2005, to fill the vacancy created by the passing of Mr. Ronald Lossett, the Company's former Director. Mr. Szabo has served as Executive Director of Healthcare Services Equity Research at CIBC World Markets from May 2000 to February 2005. From July 1997 to May 2000, he worked as an equity analyst at Neuberger Berman. He has over seven years of experience as a buy-side equity analyst following numerous sectors, including health care and financial services. Prior to his career as an equity analyst, Mr. Szabo spent six years in global corporate finance, primarily as an officer of The Mitsubishi Bank. He earned a B.S.B.A., majoring in Finance and International Business, from Bowling Green State University in 1987.

Executive Officers (in addition to George S. Goldstein, J. Mario Molina and John C. Molina)

Mark L. Andrews, Esq. has served as Executive Vice President, Legal Affairs, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary since 1998. He also has served as a member of the Executive Committee of our company since 1998. Before joining our company, Mr. Andrews was a partner at Wilke, Fleury, Hoffelt, Gould & Birney of Sacramento, California, where he chaired that firm's health care and employment law departments and represented Molina as outside counsel from 1994 through 1997. Mr. Andrews holds a Juris Doctorate degree from Hastings College of the Law.

[Table of Contents](#)

Terry P. Bayer was named Executive Vice President of Health Plan Operations in January 2005. Ms. Bayer has 25 years of health care management experience, including staff model clinic administration, provider contracting, managed care operations, disease management, and home care. Prior to joining us, her professional experience included multi-state responsibility as Regional Vice-President at several HMO's including Maxicare Health Plans; Partners National Health Plan, a joint venture of The Aetna Insurance Company and Voluntary Hospitals Association (VHA); and Lincoln National, an insurance company. She has also served as Executive Vice President of Managed Care at Matria Healthcare, a women's health care company, President and Chief Operating Officer of Praxis Clinical Services, a disease management company, and as Western Division President of AccentCare, a home care company. She holds a Bachelor's degree in Communication from Northwestern University, a Master's degree in Public Health from the University of California, Berkeley, and a Juris Doctorate from Stanford University.

M. Martha Bernadett, M.D. has served as Executive Vice President, Research and Development since 2002. Dr. Bernadett is the principal investigator on a grant from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation to improve health care access for Latinos. She was formerly responsible for the operation of staff model clinics in California. She earned an M.D. from the University of California, Irvine and an M.B.A. from Pepperdine University. Dr. Bernadett is the sister of J. Mario Molina, M.D., our Chairman of the Board, President and Chief Executive Officer, and John C. Molina, a Director and our Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer.

Sheila K. Shapiro was named Executive Vice President of Administrative Services in January 2005. Ms. Shapiro's 15 years of healthcare experience include serving as Senior Vice President of Operations for Premera Blue Cross of Washington, a regional health plan insurance company, Vice President for PCS Health Systems, a pharmacy benefit management company, and various positions with PacifiCare Health Systems of Arizona and Nevada (formerly FHP, Inc.), a managed care company. She has also served as a volunteer consultant to non-profit healthcare organizations for Executive Service Corps of Washington. Ms. Shapiro holds a Bachelor's degree in Business Administration from Arizona State University and a Master's degree in Management from the University of Phoenix.

PRINCIPAL AND SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information, as of March 31, 2005, regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock, as adjusted to reflect the sale of common stock in this offering, by:

- each of the selling stockholders;
- each of our directors and named executive officers;
- all directors and named executive officers as a group; and
- each person who is known to us to own beneficially more than 5% of our common stock.

The selling stockholders consist of three Molina family trusts: the Molina Siblings Trust, the MRM GRAT 903/2 and the MRM GRAT 904/2. The five equal remainder beneficiaries of the MRM GRAT 903/2 and the MRM GRAT 904/2 are the children of C. David Molina (deceased) and Mary R. Molina, specifically, J. Mario Molina, M.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer, John C. Molina, our Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., our Executive Vice President, Development, Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina. These five individuals are also the current beneficiaries under the Molina Siblings Trust.

J. Mario Molina and John C. Molina each have a beneficiary interest in one-fifth of the 983,191 shares being offered by the Molina Siblings Trust, or approximately 196,638 shares each, and a remainder beneficiary interest in the 1,016,809 shares being offered by the MRM GRAT 903/2 and the MRM GRAT 904/2. J. Mario Molina, M.D. and John C. Molina are not offering for sale any of the shares they hold directly and, immediately following this offering, J. Mario Molina, M.D. and John C. Molina will continue to own, either directly or as community property with their spouses, 479,295 shares and 438,831 shares, respectively. In addition J. Mario Molina, M.D. and John C. Molina will have a one-fifth beneficiary interest in various Molina family trusts, which, immediately after this offering, will hold approximately 11,253,912 shares as follows: the Mary R. Molina Living Trust (4,144,190 shares); the Molina Marital Trust (3,291,481 shares); the Molina Sibling Trust (2,372,809 shares); the MRM GRAT 904/2 (655,000 shares); the MRM GRAT 901/3 (436,244 shares); and the MRM GRAT 903/2 (354,188 shares). The interests of the Molina children as beneficiaries of the Molina family trusts do not constitute beneficial ownership interests under the rules of the SEC, as discussed below. Therefore, the table below may not accurately reflect actual economic interests.

In addition, as indicated in the footnotes below, Messrs. Dentino and Pedersen serve as co-trustees of several Molina family trusts, including two of the selling stockholders, MRM GRAT 903/2 and MRM GRAT 904/2, and John C. Molina, serves as the sole trustee of the other selling stockholder, the Molina Siblings Trust. As a result, the share amounts shown below for Messrs. Dentino, Pedersen and Molina reflect beneficial ownership of all shares held by such trusts.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. These rules generally attribute beneficial ownership of securities to persons who possess sole or shared voting power or investment power with respect to those securities and include shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options or warrants that are immediately exercisable or exercisable within 60 days. Shares of common stock subject to options currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days are deemed outstanding for computing the percentage of outstanding shares for the person holding these options but are not deemed outstanding for computing the percentage of outstanding shares for any other person. Unless otherwise indicated, the persons or entities identified in this table have sole voting and investment power with respect to all shares shown as beneficially owned by them, subject to applicable community property laws, and the address of each of the named stockholders is c/o Molina Healthcare, Inc., One Golden Shore Drive, Long Beach, California 90802.

Percentage ownership calculations are based on 27,668,108 shares outstanding as of March 31, 2005.

[Table of Contents](#)

Name and Address	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to Offering		Number of Shares Offered(1)	Shares Beneficially Owned After Offering	
	Number	Percent		Number	Percent
Selling Stockholders:					
Molina Siblings Trust(2)	3,356,000	12.1%	983,191	2,372,809	8.3%
MRM GRAT 903/2(3)	1,025,997	3.7%	671,809	354,188	1.2%
MRM GRAT 904/2(3)	1,000,000	3.6%	345,000	655,000	2.9%
Directors and Named Executive Officers:					
J. Mario Molina, M.D.(4)	639,295	2.3%	—	639,295	2.2%
John C. Molina, J.D.(5)	4,536,705	16.4%	983,191(6)	3,553,514	12.4%
George S. Goldstein, Ph.D.(7)	79,922	*	—	79,922	*
Mark L. Andrews, Esq.(8)	135,550	*	—	135,550	*
M. Martha Bernadett, M.D.(9)	625,380	2.3%	—	625,380	2.2%
Ronna Romney(10)	24,000	*	—	24,000	*
Charles Z. Fedak, CPA(11)	24,000	*	—	24,000	*
Sally K. Richardson(12)	22,000	*	—	22,000	*
Frank Murray, M.D.(13)	4,000	*	—	4,000	*
John P. Szabo, Jr.(14)	2,500	*	—	2,500	*
All executive officers and directors as a group (12 persons)(15)	6,093,352	21.8%	983,191(6)	5,110,161	17.7%
Other Principal Stockholders:					
William Dentino(16)	10,444,244	37.7%	1,016,809(17)	9,427,435	32.9%
Curtis Pedersen(18)	9,464,668	34.2%	1,016,809(17)	8,447,859	29.5%
Mary R. Molina Living Trust(19)	4,144,190	15.0%	—	4,144,190	14.5%
FMR Corp.(20) 82 Devonshire Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02109	3,629,499	13.1%	—	3,629,499	12.7%
Molina Marital Trust(21)	3,291,481	11.9%	—	3,291,481	11.5%
Franklin Resources, Inc.(22) One Franklin Parkway, San Mateo, California 94403	1,517,300	5.5%	—	1,517,300	5.3%

* Less than one percent of the outstanding shares of common stock.

- (1) If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised, any additional shares will be sold by the Molina Siblings Trust. If the underwriters' over-allotment option is exercised in full, Molina Siblings Trust would be the beneficial owner of 1,922,809 shares, or 6.7% of the shares outstanding after this offering.
- (2) Mr. John C. Molina is the sole trustee of the Molina Siblings Trust with sole voting and investment power. J. Mario Molina, M.D., M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Josephine M. Molina, Janet M. Watt and Mr. Molina are the beneficiaries of the Molina Siblings Trust. Mr. Molina is a Director and our Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer and the brother of J. Mario Molina, M.D. and M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., both of whom are executive officers of the company.
- (3) Mr. William Dentino and Mr. Curtis Pedersen are co-trustees of both the MRM GRAT 903/2 and the MRM GRAT 904/2 with shared voting and investment power. Mary R. Molina is the annuity beneficiary of both the MRM GRAT 903/2 and the MRM GRAT 904/2 and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. As a result of the expiration of the MRM GRAT 903/2 on September 17, 2005 and the expiration of the MRM GRAT 904/2 on September 28, 2006, a portion of the assets of each trust will be distributed to the remainder beneficiaries at their respective expiration dates.
- (4) Includes:
 - 464,614 shares owned by J. Mario Molina, M.D.;

Table of Contents

- 160,000 shares owned by the Molina Family Partnership, L.P., of which Dr. Molina is the general partner with sole voting and investment power; and
- 14,681 shares owned by Dr. Molina and Therese A. Molina as community property as to which Dr. Molina has shared voting and investment power.

Dr. Molina is a Director and our President and Chief Executive Officer and the brother of John C. Molina, J.D. and M. Martha Bernadett, M.D.

(5) Includes:

- 426,950 shares owned by John C. Molina;
- 11,881 shares owned by Mr. Molina and Michelle A. Molina as community property as to which Mr. Molina has shared voting and investment power;
- 192,303 shares owned by the John C. Molina Trust (1995), of which Mr. Molina and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared investment power and Mr. Molina is the beneficiary, and as to which Mr. Molina has sole voting power pursuant to a proxy;
- 62,933 shares owned by the Molina Children's Trust for John C. Molina (1997), of which Mr. Molina and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power and Mr. Molina is the beneficiary;
- 3,356,000 shares owned by the Molina Siblings Trust, of which Mr. Molina is the trustee with sole voting and investment power and J. Mario Molina, M.D., M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Josephine M. Molina, Janet M. Watt and Mr. Molina are the beneficiaries;
- 50,394 shares owned by the M/T Molina Children's Education Trust, of which Mr. Molina is the trustee with sole voting and investment power and J. Mario Molina's children are the beneficiaries; and
- 436,244 shares owned by the MRM GRAT 301/3, of which Mr. Molina is the trustee with sole voting and investment power, and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt, and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. As a result of the expiration of the MRM GRAT 301/3 on March 28, 2004 the trust's assets will be distributed to the remainder beneficiaries.

Mr. Molina is a Director and our Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer and the brother of J. Mario Molina, M.D. and M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., both of whom are executive officers of the company.

- (6) Represents shares offered by the Molina Siblings Trust, of which Mr. John C. Molina is the sole trustee with sole voting and investment power. See footnote 2.
- (7) Includes 79,922 shares that may be purchased pursuant to options. Dr. Goldstein is our Director and Executive Vice President, Public Policy.
- (8) Includes 135,550 shares that may be purchased pursuant to options. Mr. Andrews is our Executive Vice President, Legal Affairs, General Counsel, and Corporate Secretary.
- (9) Includes:
- 507,733 shares owned by M. Martha Bernadett, M.D.;
 - 14,681 shares owned by Dr. Bernadett and Faustino Bernadett as community property, as to which Dr. Bernadett has shared voting and investment power;
 - 86,505 shares owned by 11 trusts, of which Dr. Bernadett is the trustee with sole voting and investment power and 11 of Mary R. Molina's grandchildren and step-grandchildren are the beneficiaries; and
 - 16,461 shares owned by nine trusts, of which Dr. Bernadett is the trustee with sole voting and investment power and nine of Mary R. Molina's grandchildren are the beneficiaries.

Dr. Bernadett is our Executive Vice President, Development, and the sister of J. Mario Molina, M.D. and John C. Molina, J.D., both of whom are executive officers of the Company.

Table of Contents

- (10) Includes 4,000 shares owned by Ms. Romney; 2,000 shares owned by Ms. Romney's spouse; and 18,000 shares which may be purchased pursuant to options. Ms. Romney is our Director.
- (11) Includes 6,000 shares owned by Mr. Fedak and Mari L. Fedak as community property as to which Mr. Fedak has shared voting and investment power; and 18,000 shares which may be purchased pursuant to options. Mr. Fedak is our Director.
- (12) Includes 4,000 shares owned by Ms. Richardson; 4,000 shares owned by Ms. Richardson and Don R. Richardson as joint tenants as to which Ms. Richardson has shared voting and investment power; and 14,000 shares which may be purchased pursuant to options. Ms. Richardson is our Director.
- (13) Includes 4,000 shares that may be purchased pursuant to options. Dr. Murray is our Director.
- (14) Includes 2,500 shares owned by Mr. Szabo and his wife as joint tenants as to which Mr. Szabo has shared voting and investment power. Mr. Szabo is our Director.
- (15) Includes all shares beneficially owned by J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, J.D., George S. Goldstein, Ph.D., Mark L. Andrews, Esq., M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Terry Bayer, Sheila Shapiro, Ronna Romney, Charles Z. Fedak, CPA, Sally K. Richardson, Frank Murray, M.D., and John P. Szabo, Jr.
- (16) Includes:
 - 1,000 shares held by Mr. Dentino;
 - 4,144,190 shares owned by the Mary R. Molina Living Trust, of which Mr. Dentino and Curtis Pedersen are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mrs. Molina is the income beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries;
 - 3,291,481 shares owned by the Molina Marital Trust, of which Mr. Dentino and Mr. Pedersen are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mary R. Molina is the income beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries;
 - 1,025,997 shares owned by the MRM GRAT 903/2, of which Mr. Dentino and Mr. Pedersen are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mary R. Molina is the annuity beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. As a result of the expiration of the MRM GRAT 903/2 on September 17, 2005, a portion of the trust's assets will be distributed to the remainder beneficiaries;
 - 1,000,000 shares owned by the MRM GRAT 904/2, of which Mr. Dentino and Mr. Pedersen are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mary R. Molina is the annuity beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt, and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. As a result of the expiration of the MRM GRAT 904/2 on September 28, 2006, a portion of the trust's assets will be distributed to the remainder beneficiaries;
 - 192,303 shares owned by the John C. Molina Trust (1995), of which Mr. Molina and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared investment power and Mr. Molina is the beneficiary, and as to which Mr. Molina has sole voting power pursuant to a proxy;
 - 237,303 shares owned by the Janet M. Watt Trust (1995), of which Ms. Molina and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared investment power and Ms. Molina is the beneficiary, as to which Ms. Molina has sole voting power pursuant to a proxy;
 - 237,303 shares owned by the Josephine M. Molina Trust (1995), of which Ms. Molina and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared investment power and Ms. Molina is the beneficiary, as to which Ms. Molina has sole voting power pursuant to a proxy;

Table of Contents

- 62,933 shares owned by the Molina Children's Trust for John C. Molina (1997), of which Mr. Molina and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power and Mr. Molina is the beneficiary;
- 125,867 shares owned by the Molina Children's Trust for Janet M. Watt (1997), of which Mr. Dentino and Janet M. Watt are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power and Ms. Watt is the beneficiary; and
- 125,867 shares owned by the Molina Children's Trust for Josephine M. Molina (1997), of which Mr. Dentino and Josephine M. Molina are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power and Ms. Molina is the beneficiary.

Mr. Dentino is counsel to Mrs. Mary R. Molina and has provided legal services to various Molina family members and entities in which they have interests. His address is 555 Capitol Mall, Suite 1500, Sacramento, California 95814.

- (17) Represents 671,809 shares offered by the MRM GRAT 903/2 and 345,000 shares offered by the MRM GRAT 904/2, of which Mr. Dentino and Mr. Pedersen are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power. See footnotes 16 and 18.
- (18) Includes:
- 3,000 shares owned by Mr. Pedersen and Rosi A. Pedersen as community property, as to which Mr. Pedersen has shared voting and investment power;
 - 4,144,190 shares owned by the Mary R. Molina Living Trust, of which Mr. Pedersen and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mrs. Molina is the income beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries;
 - 3,291,481 shares owned by the Molina Marital Trust, of which Mr. Pedersen and Mr. Dentino are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mary R. Molina is the annuity beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries;
 - 1,025,997 shares owned by the MRM GRAT 903/2, of which Mr. Dentino and Mr. Pedersen are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mary R. Molina is the income beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt, and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. As a result of the expiration of the MRM GRAT 903/2 on September 17, 2005, a portion of the trust's assets will be distributed to the remainder beneficiaries; and
 - 1,000,000 shares owned by the MRM GRAT 904/2, of which Mr. Dentino and Mr. Pedersen are co-trustees with shared voting and investment power, Mary R. Molina is the annuity beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt, and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. As a result of the expiration of the MRM GRAT 904/2 on September 28, 2006, a portion of the trust's assets will be distributed to the remainder beneficiaries;

Mr. Pedersen is the uncle of J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, J.D. and M. Martha Bernadett, M.D.

- (19) Mr. Dentino and Curtis Pedersen are co-trustees of the Mary R. Molina Living Trust, with shared voting and investment power. Mrs. Molina is the income beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. See footnotes 16 and 18.
- (20) Based on the Schedule 13G filed by such stockholder.
- (21) Mr. Dentino and Curtis Pedersen are co-trustees of the Molina Marital Trust, with shared voting and investment power. Mrs. Molina is the income beneficiary and J. Mario Molina, M.D., John C. Molina, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D., Janet M. Watt and Josephine M. Molina are the remainder beneficiaries. See footnotes 16 and 18.
- (22) Based on the Schedule 13G filed by such stockholder.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Employment Agreements

We have entered into employment agreements with our Chief Executive Officer, J. Mario Molina, M.D., our Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Chief Financial Officer, and Treasurer, John C. Molina, J.D., and our Executive Vice President, Research and Development, M. Martha Bernadett, M.D.

The agreements with each of Dr. Molina, Mr. Molina and Ms. Bernadett have an initial term, with automatic one year extensions unless terminated by either party. The agreement with Dr. Molina has an initial term of three years, which began on January 1, 2002, a base annual salary of \$500,000 and a discretionary annual bonus of up to the lesser of \$500,000 or 1% of our earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization for such year. The agreement with John C. Molina has an initial term of two years which began on January 1, 2002, a base annual salary of \$400,000, and a discretionary annual bonus of up to 50% of his base annual salary. The agreement with Dr. Bernadett has an initial term of one year, which began on January 1, 2002, a base annual salary of \$300,000, and a discretionary bonus of up to 33% of her base annual salary. Each of the base annual salaries is subject to review and increase at least annually.

These agreements with each of Dr. Molina, Mr. Molina and Ms. Bernadett provide for the employees' continued employment for a period of two years following the occurrence of a change of control (as defined below) of our ownership. Under these agreements, each executive's terms and conditions of employment, including his rate of base salary, bonus opportunity, benefits, and his title, position, duties, and responsibilities, are not to be modified in a manner adverse to the executive following the change of control. If an eligible executive's employment is terminated by us without cause (as defined below) or is terminated by the executive for good reason (as defined below) within two years of a change of control, we will provide the executive with two times the executive's annual base salary and target bonus for the year of termination, full vesting of Section 401(k) employer contributions and stock options, and continued retirement, deferred compensation, health and welfare benefits for the earlier of three years or the date the executive receives substantially similar benefits from another employer. Additionally, if the executive's employment is terminated by us without cause or the executive resigns for good reason before a change of control, the executive will be entitled to receive one year's base salary, the target bonus for the year of the employment termination, full vesting of Section 401(k) employer contributions and stock options and continued retirement, deferred compensation, health and welfare benefits for the earlier of eighteen months or the date the executive receives substantially similar benefits from another employer. Payment of severance benefits is contingent upon the executive signing a release agreement waiving claims against us.

These agreements with each of Dr. Molina, Mr. Molina and Ms. Bernadett also ensure that an executive who receives severance benefits — whether or not in connection with a change in control — will also receive various benefits and payments otherwise earned by or owing to the executive for his prior service. Such an executive will receive a pro-rata target bonus for the year of his employment termination and payment of all accrued benefit obligations. We will also make additional payments to any eligible executive who incurs any excise taxes pursuant to the golden parachute provisions of the Internal Revenue Code in respect of the benefits and other payments provided under the agreement or otherwise on account of the change of control. The additional payments will be in an amount such that, after taking into account all applicable federal, state and local taxes applicable to such additional payments, the executive is able to retain from such additional payments an amount equal to the excise taxes that are imposed without regard to these additional payments.

A change of control generally means a merger or other change in corporate structure after which the majority of our stockholders are no longer stockholders, a sale of substantially all of our assets or our approved dissolution or liquidation. Cause is generally defined as the occurrence of one or more acts of unlawful actions involving moral turpitude or gross negligence or willful failure to perform duties or intentional breach of obligations under the employment agreement. Good reason generally means the occurrence of one or more events that have an adverse effect on the executive's terms and conditions of employment, including any reduction in the executive's base salary, a material reduction of the executive's benefits or substantial diminution of the executive's incentive awards or fringe benefits, a material adverse change in the executive's position,

[Table of Contents](#)

duties, reporting relationship, responsibilities or status with us, the relocation of the executive's principal place of employment to a location more than 50 miles away from his prior place of employment or an uncured breach of the employment agreement. However, no reduction of salary or benefits will be good reason if the reduction applies to all executives proportionately.

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into an indemnification agreement with each of our directors and executive officers and certain other key officers. The indemnification agreements provide that the director or officer will be indemnified to the fullest extent not prohibited by law for claims arising in such person's capacity as a director or officer. We believe that these agreements are necessary to attract and retain skilled directors and management with experience relevant to our industry. In addition, our obligations under the indemnification agreements with our independent directors are guaranteed up to a maximum of \$22.5 million by the Mary R. Molina Living Trust, the beneficial owner of approximately 15.0% of our common stock as of March 31, 2005.

Facility Leases

Agreements to lease two medical buildings from the Molina Family Trust were entered into in April 1995. These leases have five five-year renewal options and the rates may change every five years based on the Consumer Price Index. Effective May 2001, we entered into a similar agreement with the Molina Siblings Trust for the lease of another medical clinic, which we also use as a backup data center. In December 2004, we purchased this clinic from the Molina Siblings Trust for \$1.85 million. Rental expense for these leases totaled \$367,000 for the year ended December 31, 2004. Rental rates under these leases are equal to the average of the rates of our leases with third parties as a means of approximating fair value. We exercised our five year renewal option on the remaining two clinics effective March 31, 2005. Future minimum lease payments under the two remaining leases as of March 31, 2005 are as follows: \$80,000 in 2005; \$107,000 in 2006; \$107,000 in 2007; \$107,000 in 2008; \$107,000 in 2009; and \$27,000 thereafter.

Split-Dollar Life Insurance

Since 1997, we were a party to Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements with the Molina Siblings Trust. We had agreed to make premium payments towards the life insurance policies held by the Molina Siblings Trust on the life of Mary R. Molina. We were not an insured under the policies, but were entitled to receive repayment of all premium advances from the Molina Siblings Trust upon the earlier of Mrs. Molina's death or cancellation of the policies. Receivables, representing premium payments made by us, were discounted based on Mrs. Molina's remaining actuarial life. On March 2, 2004, the Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements were terminated by the early repayment of the advances to the Molina Siblings Trust. The gain of \$1.2 million represents the recovery of the discounts previously recorded.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

We are authorized to issue 80,000,000 shares of common stock and 20,000,000 shares of preferred stock. Shares of each class have a par value of \$0.001 per share. The following description summarizes information about our capital stock. You can obtain more comprehensive information about our capital stock by consulting our bylaws and certificate of incorporation, as well as the Delaware General Corporation Law.

Common Stock

Each share of our common stock entitles the holder to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders, including the election of directors. Subject to any preference rights of holders of preferred stock, the holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends, if any, declared from time to time by the directors out of legally available funds. In the event of our liquidation, dissolution or winding up, the holders of common stock are entitled to share ratably in all assets remaining after the payment of liabilities, subject to any rights of holders of preferred stock to prior distribution.

The common stock has no preemptive or conversion rights or other subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the common stock. All outstanding shares of common stock are fully paid and nonassessable and the shares of common stock to be issued on completion of this offering will be fully paid and nonassessable.

Preferred Stock

The board of directors has the authority, without action by the stockholders, to designate and issue preferred stock and to designate the rights, preferences and privileges of each series of preferred stock, which may be greater than the rights attached to the common stock. It is not possible to state the actual effect of the issuance of any shares of preferred stock on the rights of holders of common stock until the board of directors determines the specific rights attached to that preferred stock. The effects of issuing preferred stock could include one or more of the following:

- restricting dividends on the common stock,
- diluting the voting power of the common stock,
- impairing the liquidation rights of the common stock, or
- delaying or preventing a change of control of our company.

There are currently no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

There are currently no warrants outstanding.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Certain Provisions of Delaware Law and Molina's Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws

We are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. In general, Section 203 prohibits a public Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the business combination is approved in a prescribed manner. A "business combination" includes mergers, asset sales or other transactions resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. An "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or within three years, did own) 15.0% or more of the corporation's outstanding voting stock. The statute could delay, defer or prevent a change of control of our company.

Some provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws, may be deemed to have an anti-takeover effect and may delay or prevent a tender offer or takeover attempt that a stockholder might consider in one's best interest, including those attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares held by stockholders.

[Table of Contents](#)

The issuance of additional shares of common stock could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control, even if such change in control would be beneficial to our stockholders.

The terms of certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws may have the effect of discouraging a change in control. Such provisions include the requirement that all stockholder action must be effected at a duly-called annual meeting or special meeting of the stockholders and the requirement that stockholders follow an advance notification procedure for stockholder business to be considered at any annual meeting of the stockholders.

Classified Board of Directors

Our board of directors is divided into three classes of directors serving staggered three-year terms. As a result, approximately one-third of the board of directors is elected each year. These provisions, when coupled with the provision of our certificate of incorporation authorizing the board of directors to fill vacant directorships or increase the size of the board of directors, may deter a stockholder from removing incumbent directors and simultaneously gaining control of the board of directors by filling the vacancies created by such removal with its own nominees.

Cumulative Voting

Under cumulative voting, a minority stockholder holding a sufficient percentage of a class of shares may be able to ensure the election of one or more directors. Our certificate of incorporation expressly denies stockholders the right to cumulative voting in the election of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of stockholders, or to nominate candidates for election as directors at an annual meeting of stockholders, must provide timely notice in writing. To be timely, a stockholder's notice must be delivered to or mailed and received at our principal executive offices not less than 90 days prior to the anniversary date of the immediately preceding annual meeting of stockholders. However, in the event that the annual meeting is called for a date that is not within 30 days before or after such anniversary date, notice by the stockholder in order to be timely must be received not later than the close of business on the 10th day following the date on which notice of the date of the annual meeting was mailed to stockholders or made public, whichever first occurs. Our bylaws also specify requirements as to the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions may preclude, delay or discourage stockholders from bringing matters before an annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at an annual meeting of stockholders.

Stockholder Action; Special Meeting of Stockholders

Our certificate of incorporation eliminates the ability of stockholders to act by written consent. It further provides that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by our Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, President, a majority of our directors or committee of the board of directors specifically designated to call special meetings of stockholders. These provisions may limit the ability of stockholders to remove current management or approve transactions that stockholders may deem to be in their best interests and, therefore, could adversely affect the price of our common stock.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock will be available for future issuance without stockholder approval. These additional shares may be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future public offerings to raise additional capital, corporate acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to effect a change in our control or change in our management by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

[Table of Contents](#)

Charter Amendments

Delaware law provides generally that the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares entitled to vote on any matter is required to amend a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws, unless either a corporation's certificate of incorporation or bylaws require a greater percentage.

Transfer Agent Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our common stock is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

Listing

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "MOH."

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

We cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of shares or the availability of any shares for sale will have on the market price of the common stock prevailing from time to time. Sales of substantial amounts of common stock (including shares issued on the exercise of outstanding options), or the perception that such sales could occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock and our ability to raise capital through a future sale of our securities.

After this offering, 28,668,108 shares of common stock will be outstanding. The number of shares outstanding after this offering is based on the number of shares outstanding as of March 31, 2005 and assumes no exercise of outstanding options. The 3,000,000 shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act.

Approximately 14,686,904 shares of common stock held by our officers, directors and certain stockholders who beneficially own more than 5% of our common stock are restricted shares. Restricted shares may be sold in the public market only if registered or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rules 144 or 701 promulgated under the Securities Act, which are summarized below. All of these restricted shares are currently available for resale in the public market in reliance on Rule 144 or the registration statement described below, subject, if applicable, to the restrictions contained in the lock-up agreements described below.

Sales of Restricted Shares and Shares Held by Our Affiliates

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, an affiliate of the Company or a person, or persons whose shares are aggregated, who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner except an affiliate of the Company, is entitled to sell within any three month period a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of 1% of our then outstanding shares of common stock or the average weekly trading volume of our common stock on the New York Stock Exchange during the four calendar weeks preceding such sale. Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions, notice requirements and the availability of current public information about the Company. Any person, or persons whose shares are aggregated, who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of the Company at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale, and who has beneficially owned shares for at least two years including any period of ownership of preceding non-affiliated holders, is entitled to sell such shares under Rule 144(k) without regard to the volume limitations, manner of sale provisions, public information requirements or notice requirements.

Subject to certain limitations on the aggregate offering price of a transaction and other conditions, Rule 701 may be relied upon with respect to the resale of securities originally purchased from the Company by its employees, directors, officers, consultants or advisors prior to the date that we became subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act (i.e., prior to our July 2003 initial public offering). To be eligible for resale under Rule 701, shares must have been issued in connection with written compensatory benefit plans or written contracts relating to the compensation of such persons. In addition, the SEC has indicated that Rule 701 applies to typical stock options granted by an issuer before it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, along with the shares acquired upon exercise of such options, including exercises after the date of this offering. Securities issued in reliance on Rule 701 are restricted securities and, subject to the restrictions contained in the lock-up agreements described below, may be sold by persons other than affiliates, subject only to the manner of sale provisions of Rule 144, and by affiliates, under Rule 144 without compliance with its one-year minimum holding period.

As of March 31, 2005, we had reserved an aggregate of 2,400,000 shares of common stock for issuance pursuant to our 2002 Equity Incentive Plan. Options to purchase 278,435 shares were outstanding under such plan as of March 31, 2005. In addition, options to purchase 340,352 shares were outstanding as of March 31, 2005 under our 2000 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan. We have also reserved an aggregate of 612,000 shares of common stock for issuance under our 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, of which 117,180 shares were outstanding as of March 31, 2005.

We filed a registration statement under the Securities Act to register shares of common stock reserved for issuance under our 2002 Equity Incentive Plan and our 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan as well as pre-IPO

[Table of Contents](#)

shares qualified under Rule 701 that may be issued under our 2000 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan. That registration statement was automatically effective immediately upon filing. Any shares issued upon the exercise of stock options or following purchase under our 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan will be eligible for immediate public sale, subject, if applicable, to the restrictions contained in the lock-up agreements described below.

We have agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of common stock during the 90-day period following the date of this prospectus, except we may issue, and grant options to purchase, shares of common stock under our 2002 Equity Incentive Plan and our 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan and we may issue shares of common stock upon the exercise of outstanding options under our 2000 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan.

Lock-Up Agreements

Each of our executive officers and directors and certain stockholders who beneficially own 5% or more of our common stock has entered into a lock-up agreement prior to the commencement of this offering providing that he, she or it will not (and will cause any spouse or immediate family member of the spouse of such person living in such person's household not to), directly or indirectly, sell, offer, contract or grant any option to sell (including without limitation any short sale), pledge, transfer, establish an open "put equivalent position" within the meaning of Rule 16a-1(h) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise dispose of any shares of our common stock, options or warrants to acquire shares of our common stock, or securities exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into shares of our common stock currently or hereafter owned either of record or beneficially by the undersigned (or such spouse or family member), or publicly announce an intention to do any of the foregoing, without the prior written consent of Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, for a period of 90 days after the date of this prospectus. The restrictions described in this paragraph do not apply to the sale of our common stock by the selling stockholders to the underwriters, the exercise of options to purchase our common stock, the purchase of common stock pursuant to our 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, the sale of our common stock pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan between us and the stockholder, bona fide gifts, transfers or sales of common stock to and among trusts, limited liability companies and limited partnerships, and distributions of common stock from trusts to the beneficiaries of such trusts.

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC may, in their sole discretion and at any time with or without notice, release all or any portion of the securities subject to the lock-up agreements. When determining whether or not to release common stock from lock-up agreements, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC will consider, among other factors, the stockholders' reasons for requesting the release, the number of shares of common stock for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time.

UNDERWRITING

Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC are acting as joint book-running managers of the offering and, together with CIBC World Markets Corp. and Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc., are acting as representatives of the underwriters named below. Subject to the terms and conditions stated in the underwriting agreement dated the date of this prospectus, each underwriter named below has agreed to purchase, and we and the selling stockholders have agreed to sell to that underwriter, the number of shares set forth opposite the underwriter's name:

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
UBS Securities LLC	
CIBC World Markets Corp.	
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.	
Total	3,000,000

The underwriting agreement provides that the obligations of the underwriters to purchase the shares included in this offering are subject to approval of legal matters by counsel and to other conditions. The underwriters are obligated to purchase all the shares (other than those covered by the over-allotment option described below) if they purchase any of the shares.

The underwriters propose to offer some of the shares directly to the public at the public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and some of the shares to dealers at the public offering price less a concession not to exceed \$ per share. The underwriters may allow, and dealers may reallow, a concession not to exceed \$ per share on sales to other dealers. If all of the shares are not sold at the initial offering price, the representatives may change the public offering price and the other selling terms.

Molina Siblings Trust, a selling stockholder, has granted to the underwriters an option, exercisable for 30 days from the date of this prospectus, to purchase up to 450,000 additional shares of common stock at the public offering price less the underwriting discount. The underwriters may exercise the option solely for the purpose of covering over-allotments, if any, in connection with this offering. To the extent the option is exercised, each underwriter must purchase a number of additional shares approximately proportionate to that underwriter's initial purchase commitment.

We, each of our executive officers and directors and certain stockholders who beneficially own 5% or more of our common stock have agreed that, for a period of 90 days from the date of this prospectus, we and they will not, without the prior written consent of Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC, dispose of or hedge any shares of our common stock or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock. Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC in their sole discretion may release any of the securities subject to these lock-up agreements at any time without notice. When determining whether or not to release common stock from lock-up agreements, Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and UBS Securities LLC will consider, among other factors, the stockholders' reasons for requesting the release, the number of shares of common stock for which the release is being requested and market conditions at the time. See "Shares Eligible for Future Sale—Lock-Up Agreements."

The common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "MOH."

The following table shows the underwriting discounts and commissions that we and the selling stockholders are to pay to the underwriters in connection with this offering. These amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares of common stock.

	Paid by Molina		Paid by selling stockholders	
	No Exercise	Full Exercise	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per share	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total	\$	\$	\$	\$

Table of Contents

In connection with the offering, Citigroup Global Markets Inc., on behalf of the underwriters, may purchase and sell shares of common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, syndicate covering transactions and stabilizing transactions. Short sales involve syndicate sales of common stock in excess of the number of shares to be purchased by the underwriters in the offering, which creates a syndicate short position. "Covered" short sales are sales of shares made in an amount up to the number of shares represented by the underwriters' over-allotment option. In determining the source of shares to close out the covered syndicate short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase shares through the over-allotment option. Transactions to close out the covered syndicate short involve either purchases of the common stock in the open market after the distribution has been completed or the exercise of the over-allotment option. The underwriters may also make "naked" short sales of shares in excess of the over-allotment option. The underwriters must close out any naked short position by purchasing shares of common stock in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the shares in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of bids for or purchases of shares in the open market while the offering is in progress.

The underwriters also may impose a penalty bid. Penalty bids permit the underwriters to reclaim a selling concession from a syndicate member when Citigroup Global Markets Inc. repurchases shares originally sold by that syndicate member in order to cover syndicate short positions or make stabilizing purchases.

Any of these activities may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the common stock. They may also cause the price of the common stock to be higher than the price that would otherwise exist in the open market in the absence of these transactions. The underwriters may conduct these transactions on the New York Stock Exchange or in the over-the-counter market, or otherwise. If the underwriters commence any of these transactions, they may discontinue them at any time.

We and the selling stockholders estimate that our respective portions of the total expenses of this offering will be approximately \$580,000 and \$135,000, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions.

The underwriters have performed investment banking and advisory services for us from time to time for which they have received customary fees and expenses. The underwriters may, from time to time, engage in transactions with and perform services for us in the ordinary course of their business. On March 9, 2005, we entered into an amended and restated five-year secured credit agreement for a \$180 million revolving credit facility. CIBC World Markets Corp. and Citicorp North America, Inc., an affiliate of Citigroup Global Markets Inc., are syndication agents and lenders under this credit facility, and UBS Loan Finance LLC, an affiliate of UBS Securities LLC, is a lender under this credit facility.

In connection with this offering, certain of the underwriters or securities dealers may distribute prospectuses electronically. In addition, a prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the websites maintained by one or more of the underwriters. The representative may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters for sale to their online brokerage account holders. The representative will allocate shares to underwriters that may make Internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations. In addition, shares may be sold by the underwriters to securities dealers who resell shares to online brokerage account holders.

We and the selling stockholders have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, or to contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make because of any of those liabilities.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common stock offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, San Francisco, California. Certain legal matters in connection with the offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP, New York, New York.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Molina Healthcare, Inc. at December 31, 2004 and 2003, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2004, appearing in this prospectus and registration statement and in Molina Healthcare, Inc.'s Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2004, have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon appearing elsewhere herein, and as included within the Form 10-K and incorporated herein by reference. Such consolidated financial statements are included and incorporated herein by reference in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The financial statements of HealthCare Horizons, Inc. as of December 31, 2003 incorporated by reference in this prospectus by reference to the Current Report on Form 8-K/A, filed with the SEC on September 13, 2004, have been so incorporated in reliance on the report of KPMG LLP (KPMG), independent public accountants, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting.

We have agreed to indemnify and hold KPMG harmless against and from any and all legal costs and expenses incurred by KPMG in successful defense of any legal action or proceeding that arises as a result of KPMG's consent to the inclusion (or incorporation by reference) of its audit report on our past financial statements included (or incorporated by reference) in this registration statement; provided that we will not indemnify KPMG in the event there is a court adjudication that KPMG is liable for professional malpractice or in the event KPMG becomes liable for any part of the plaintiff's damages by virtue of settlement.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our SEC filings are available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's web site at <http://www.sec.gov>. Copies of the documents we file with the SEC can be read at the SEC's public reference facility at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. You can also obtain copies of our filings at prescribed rates by writing to the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of its public reference facility.

We have filed this prospectus with the SEC as part of a registration statement on Form S-3 under the Securities Act. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement because some parts of the registration statement are omitted in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC. You can obtain a copy of the registration statement from the SEC at the address listed above or from the SEC's web site.

INCORPORATION OF DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE

We are “incorporating by reference” in this prospectus some of the documents we file with the SEC. This means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information in the documents incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this prospectus. Statements contained in documents that we file with the SEC and that are incorporated by reference in this prospectus will automatically update and supersede information contained in this prospectus, including information in previously filed documents or reports that have been incorporated by reference in this prospectus, to the extent the new information differs from or is inconsistent with the old information.

We have filed or may file the following documents with the SEC. These documents are incorporated herein by reference as of their respective dates of filing:

- Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004;
- Our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 18, 2005, January 26, 2005, February 10, 2005, March 10, 2005 and March 18, 2005;
- Our Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed with the SEC on September 13, 2004 relating to the audited financial statements of Health Care Horizons, Inc. for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003, the unaudited financial statements of Health Care Horizons, Inc. for the six month periods ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, and the unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2004 giving pro forma effect to our acquisition of Health Care Horizons, Inc.;
- Our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 4, 2005 relating to the unaudited pro forma condensed consolidated statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2004 giving pro forma effect to our acquisition of Health Care Horizons, Inc.;
- All documents filed by us pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the date of this prospectus and before the termination of the offering; and
- The description of our common stock contained in our registration statement on Form 8-A filed with the SEC on June 25, 2003, including any amendments or reports filed to update such information.

We are not, however, incorporating by reference any documents, or portions of documents, that are not deemed “filed” with the SEC, including any information furnished pursuant to Items 2.02 and 7.01 of Form 8-K.

We will provide a copy of the documents we incorporate by reference, at no cost, to any person, including any beneficial holder, who receives this prospectus. To request a copy of any or all of these documents, you should write or telephone us at: One Golden Shore Drive, Long Beach, California 90802, Attention: Investor Relations, (562) 435-3666.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Molina Healthcare Inc.	
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-2
Consolidated Balance Sheets	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Income	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	F-5
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	F-6
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	F-7

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders
Molina Healthcare, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Molina Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries (the company) as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2004. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Molina Healthcare, Inc. and subsidiaries at December 31, 2004 and 2003, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2004, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the effectiveness of Molina Healthcare, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2004, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 25, 2005, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Los Angeles, California
February 25, 2005

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31	
	2004	2003
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)	
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$228,071	\$141,850
Investments	88,530	98,822
Receivables	65,430	53,689
Deferred income taxes	3,981	2,442
Prepaid and other current assets	8,306	5,254
	394,318	302,057
Property and equipment, net	25,826	18,380
Intangible assets, net	36,749	8,443
Goodwill	61,978	3,841
Restricted investments	10,847	2,000
Deferred income taxes	—	1,996
Advances to related parties and other assets	4,141	7,868
	\$533,859	\$344,585
	\$533,859	\$344,585
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Medical claims and benefits payable	\$160,210	\$105,540
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	22,966	11,419
Net liability for termination of commercial operations	1,676	—
Income taxes payable	7,110	2,882
Current maturities of long-term debt	171	—
	192,133	119,841
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,723	—
Deferred income taxes	5,315	—
Other long-term liabilities	4,066	3,422
	203,237	123,263
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 80,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding: 27,602,443 shares at December 31, 2004 and 25,373,785 shares at December 31, 2003	28	25
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Paid-in capital	157,666	103,854
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(234)	54
Retained earnings	193,552	137,779
Treasury stock (1,201,174 shares, at cost)	(20,390)	(20,390)
	330,622	221,322
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$533,859	\$344,585
	\$533,859	\$344,585

See accompanying notes.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
	(Dollars in thousands, except per share data)		
Revenue:			
Premium revenue	\$ 1,166,870	\$ 789,536	\$ 639,295
Other operating revenue	4,168	2,247	2,884
	<u>1,171,038</u>	<u>791,783</u>	<u>642,179</u>
Total premium and other operating revenue			
Investment income	4,230	1,761	1,982
	<u>1,175,268</u>	<u>793,544</u>	<u>644,161</u>
Total revenue			
Expenses:			
Medical care costs:			
Medical services	222,168	212,111	177,584
Hospital and specialty services	643,074	374,076	296,347
Pharmacy	119,444	71,734	56,087
	<u>984,686</u>	<u>657,921</u>	<u>530,018</u>
Total medical care costs			
Salary, general and administrative expenses (including a charge for stock option settlements of \$7,796 in 2002)	94,150	61,543	61,227
Depreciation and amortization	8,869	6,333	4,112
	<u>1,087,705</u>	<u>725,797</u>	<u>595,357</u>
Total expenses			
Operating income	87,563	67,747	48,804
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense	(1,049)	(1,452)	(438)
Other, net	1,171	118	33
	<u>122</u>	<u>(1,334)</u>	<u>(405)</u>
Total other income (expense)			
Income before income taxes	87,685	66,413	48,399
Provision for income taxes	31,912	23,896	17,891
	<u>55,773</u>	<u>42,517</u>	<u>30,508</u>
Net income			
Net income per share:			
Basic	\$ 2.07	\$ 1.91	\$ 1.53
	<u>2.07</u>	<u>1.91</u>	<u>1.53</u>
Diluted	\$ 2.04	\$ 1.88	\$ 1.48
	<u>2.04</u>	<u>1.88</u>	<u>1.48</u>
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	26,965,000	22,224,000	20,000,000
	<u>26,965,000</u>	<u>22,224,000</u>	<u>20,000,000</u>
Diluted	27,342,000	22,629,000	20,609,000
	<u>27,342,000</u>	<u>22,629,000</u>	<u>20,609,000</u>

See accompanying notes.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings	Treasury Stock	Total
	Outstanding	Amount					
	(Dollars in thousands)						
Balance at January 1, 2002	20,000,000	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 64,754	\$ —	\$ 64,759
Comprehensive income:							
Net income	—	—	—	—	30,508	—	30,508
Balance at December 31, 2002	20,000,000	5	—	—	95,262	—	95,267
Comprehensive income:							
Net income	—	—	—	—	42,517	—	42,517
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:							
Change in unrealized gain on investments	—	—	—	54	—	—	54
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	54	42,517	—	42,571
Purchase of treasury stock	(1,201,174)	—	—	—	—	(20,390)	(20,390)
Issuance of shares	7,590,000	21	119,562	—	—	—	119,583
Repurchase and retirement of shares	(1,120,571)	(1)	(19,609)	—	—	—	(19,610)
Reclassification of accrued stock compensation expense to additional in paid-in capital	—	—	2,415	—	—	—	2,415
Stock options exercised and employee stock purchases	105,530	—	1,264	—	—	—	1,264
Tax benefit for exercise of employee stock options	—	—	222	—	—	—	222
Balance at December 31, 2003	25,373,785	25	103,854	54	137,779	(20,390)	221,322
Comprehensive income:							
Net income	—	—	—	—	55,773	—	55,773
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:							
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	—	—	—	(288)	—	—	(288)
Total comprehensive income	—	—	—	(288)	55,773	—	55,485
Issuance of shares	1,800,000	2	47,280	—	—	—	47,282
Stock options exercised, employee stock grants and employee stock purchases	428,658	1	2,678	—	—	—	2,679
Tax benefit for exercise of employee stock options	—	—	3,854	—	—	—	3,854
Balance at December 31, 2004	27,602,443	\$ 28	\$ 157,666	\$ (234)	\$ 193,552	\$ (20,390)	\$ 330,622

See accompanying notes.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
	(Dollars in thousands)		
Operating activities			
Net income	\$ 55,773	\$ 42,517	\$ 30,508
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	8,869	6,333	4,112
Amortization of capitalized credit facility fee	628	525	—
Deferred income taxes	2,175	(101)	(1,332)
Tax benefit from exercise of employee stock options recorded as additional paid-in capital	3,854	222	—
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	—	—	38
Stock-based compensation	179	1,236	860
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Receivables	(3,641)	(24,098)	(8,513)
Prepaid and other current assets	(2,049)	1,057	(2,838)
Medical claims and benefits payable	23,121	14,729	26,711
Deferred revenue	(687)	—	—
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	5,196	(655)	1,171
Income taxes payable and receivable	(2,369)	3,786	(4,991)
Net cash provided by operating activities	91,049	45,551	45,726
Investing activities			
Purchase of equipment	(10,765)	(8,352)	(6,206)
Purchases of investments	(440,208)	(196,762)	—
Sales and maturities of investments	450,039	98,027	—
Increase in restricted cash	(1,062)	—	—
Other long-term liabilities	644	1,137	234
Advances to related parties and other assets	3,099	(3,727)	97
Cash paid in purchase transactions, net of cash acquired and received in divestiture transaction	(51,766)	(8,934)	(3,250)
Net cash used in investing activities	(50,019)	(118,611)	(9,125)
Financing activities			
Issuance of common stock	47,282	119,583	—
Payment of credit facility fees	—	(1,887)	—
Borrowings under credit facility	—	8,500	—
Repayments of debt acquired in acquisition	(5,819)	—	—
Repayments of amounts borrowed under credit facility	—	(8,500)	—
Issuance (repayment) of mortgage note	1,302	(3,350)	—
Principal payments on note payable	—	—	(51)
Principal payments on capital lease obligations	(74)	—	—
Purchase and retirement of common stock	—	(19,610)	—
Proceeds from employee stock grants, exercise of stock options and employee stock purchases	2,500	1,264	—
Purchase of treasury stock	—	(20,390)	—
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	45,191	75,610	(51)
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	86,221	2,550	36,550
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	141,850	139,300	102,750
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 228,071	\$ 141,850	\$ 139,300
Supplemental cash flow information			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Income taxes	\$ 25,385	\$ 19,989	\$ 24,215
Interest	\$ 416	\$ 631	\$ 352
Schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Reclassification of accrued stock compensation expense to additional paid-in capital	\$ —	\$ 2,415	\$ —
Change in unrealized gain (loss) on investments	\$ (461)	\$ 87	—
Deferred income taxes	173	(33)	—
Net unrealized gain (loss) on investments	\$ (288)	\$ 54	\$ —
Details of acquisitions:			
Fair value of assets acquired, net of assets sold	\$ 165,651	\$ 8,934	\$ 3,250
Less cash acquired in purchase and divestiture transaction	(56,770)	—	—
Liabilities assumed in purchase and divestiture transaction	(57,115)	—	—
Cash paid in purchase transactions, net of cash acquired and cash received in divestiture transaction	\$ 51,766	\$ 8,934	\$ 3,250

See accompanying notes.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(dollars in thousands, except per share data)
December 31, 2004

1. The Reporting Entity

Molina Healthcare, Inc. is a multi-state managed care organization that arranges for the delivery of health care services to persons eligible for Medicaid and other programs for low-income families and individuals. We were founded in 1980 as a provider organization serving the Medicaid population through a network of primary care clinics in California. In 1994, we began operating as a health maintenance organization (HMO). We operate our HMO business through subsidiaries in California (California HMO), Utah (Utah HMO), Washington (Washington HMO), Michigan (Michigan HMO) and New Mexico (New Mexico HMO). On July 31, 2003, the California HMO transferred ownership of the Michigan HMO to us by dividend, causing the Michigan HMO to become our direct, wholly-owned subsidiary. Another subsidiary, Molina Healthcare of Indiana, Inc. (Indiana HMO) was licensed as an HMO on December 15, 2004 but had not yet begun operation as of December 31, 2004. We have established subsidiaries in other states where we are exploring the possibility of obtaining an HMO license.

The consolidated financial statements and notes give effect to a 40-for-1 stock split of our outstanding common stock and re-capitalization as a result of the share exchange in the re-incorporation merger which occurred on June 26, 2003 (see Note 11 — Restatement of Capital Accounts).

2. Significant Accounting Policies

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Molina Healthcare, Inc. and all majority-owned subsidiaries. All significant inter-company transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation. Financial information related to subsidiaries acquired during any year is included only for the period subsequent to their acquisition.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Estimates also affect the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from these estimates. Principal areas requiring the use of estimates include determination of allowances for uncollectible accounts, settlements under risks/savings sharing programs, impairment of long-lived and intangible assets, medical claims and accruals, professional and general liability claims, reserves for potential absorption of claims unpaid by insolvent providers, reserves for the outcome of litigation and valuation allowances for deferred tax assets.

Premium Revenue

Premium revenue is primarily derived from Medi-Cal/Medicaid programs and other programs for low-income individuals. Premium revenue includes per member per month fees received for providing medical services, fee for service reimbursement for delivery of newborns on a per case basis (birth income) and (in Utah) reimbursement of health care expenditures plus an administrative fee. Prepaid health care premiums are reported as revenue in the month in which enrollees are entitled to receive health care. A portion of the premiums is subject to possible retroactive adjustments which have not been significant, although there can be no certainty that such adjustments will not be significant in the future. Birth income is recorded during the month when services are rendered and accounted for 7% or less of total premium revenue during each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2004.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Effective July 1, 2002, the state of Utah ceased paying us on a per member per month (risk) basis and entered into an agreement with us that calls for the reimbursement of our Utah HMO of medical costs incurred in serving our members plus an administrative fee of 9% of medical costs and all or a portion of any cost savings realized, as defined in the agreement. Our Utah health plan bills the state of Utah monthly for actual paid health care claims plus administrative fees.

Other Operating Revenue

Other operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2004 includes \$2,100 recorded for estimated savings sharing income recognized by our Utah HMO during 2004. The estimated savings sharing is based upon claims experience for the period of July 1, 2003 through December 31, 2004 (see Receivables). Other operating revenue for the year ended December 31, 2003 includes \$734 of savings sharing income earned by our Michigan HMO. Our Michigan HMO's contract with the state no longer contains risk sharing provisions.

Medical Care Costs

We arrange to provide comprehensive medical care to our members through our clinics and a network of contracted hospitals, physician groups and other health care providers. Medical care costs represent cost of health care services, such as physician salaries at our clinics and fees to contracted providers under capitation and fee-for-service arrangements.

Under capitation contracts, we pay a fixed per member per month payment to the provider without regard to the frequency, extent or nature of the medical services actually furnished. Under capitated contracts we remain liable for the provision of certain health care services. Certain of our capitated contracts also contain incentive programs based on service delivery, quality of care, utilization management and other criteria. Under fee-for-service arrangements, we retain the financial responsibility for medical care provided at discounted payment rates. Expenses related to both capitation and fee for service programs are recorded in the period in which the related services are dispensed or the member is entitled to service.

Medical claims and benefits payable include claims reported as of the balance sheet date and estimated costs of claims for services that have been rendered as of the balance sheet date but have not yet been reported to us. Such estimates are developed using actuarial methods and are based on many variables, including utilization of health care services, historical payment patterns, cost trends, product mix, seasonality, changes in membership and other factors. We include loss adjustment expenses in the recorded claims liability. We continually review and update the estimation methods and the resulting reserves. Many of our medical contracts are complex in nature and may be subject to differing interpretations regarding amounts due for the provision of various services. Such differing interpretations may not come to light until a substantial period of time has passed following the contract implementation, leading to potential misstatement of some costs in the period in which they are first recorded. Any adjustments to reserves are reflected in current operations.

We report reinsurance premiums as medical care costs, while related reinsurance recoveries are reported as deductions from medical care costs. We limit our risk of catastrophic losses by maintaining high deductible reinsurance coverage. We do not consider this coverage to be material as the cost is not significant and the likelihood that coverage will be applicable is low.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table shows the components of the change in medical claims and benefits payable for each of the following periods:

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
Balances as of January 1	\$ 105,540	\$ 90,811	\$ 64,100
Components of medical care costs related to:			
Current year	990,007	672,881	534,349
Prior years	(5,321)	(14,960)	(4,331)
Total medical care costs	984,686	657,921	530,018
Payments for medical care costs related to:			
Current year	839,663	572,845	452,712
Prior years	90,353	70,347	50,595
Total paid	930,016	643,192	503,307
Balances as of December 31	\$ 160,210	\$ 105,540	\$ 90,811

Delegated Provider Insolvency

Circumstances may arise where providers to whom we have delegated risk, due to insolvency or other circumstances, are unable to pay claims they have incurred with third parties in connection with referral services provided to our members. The inability of delegated providers to pay referral claims presents us with both immediate financial risk and potential disruption to member care. Depending on states' laws, we may be held liable for such unpaid referral claims even though the delegated provider has contractually assumed such risk. Additionally, competitive pressures may force us to pay such claims even when we have no legal obligation to do so. To reduce the risk that delegated providers are unable to pay referral claims we monitor the operational and financial performance of such providers. We also maintain contingency plans that include transferring members to other providers in response to potential network instability.

In certain instances, we have required providers to place funds on deposit with us as protection against their potential insolvency. These reserves are frequently in the form of segregated funds received from the provider and held by us or placed in a third-party financial institution. These funds may be used to pay claims that are the financial responsibility of the provider in the event the provider is unable to meet these obligations. Additionally, we have recorded liabilities for estimated losses arising from provider instability or insolvency in excess of provider funds on deposit with us.

Premium Deficiency Reserves on Loss Contracts

We assess the profitability of our contracts for providing medical care services to our members and identify those contracts where current operating results or forecasts indicate probable future losses. Anticipated future premiums are compared to anticipated medical care costs, including the cost of processing claims. If the anticipated future costs exceed the premiums, a loss contract accrual is recognized. No such accrual was required as of December 31, 2004 or 2003.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and short-term, highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible into known amounts of cash and have a maturity of three months or less on the date of purchase.

Investments

We account for our investments in marketable securities in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 115, *Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities*.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Realized gains and losses and unrealized losses judged to be other than temporary with respect to available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities are included in the determination of net income. The cost of securities sold is determined using the specific-identification method. Fair values of securities are based on quoted prices in active markets.

Except for restricted investments, marketable securities are designated as available-for-sale and are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains or losses, if any, net of applicable income taxes, are recorded in stockholders' equity as other comprehensive income. Since these securities may be readily liquidated, they are classified as current assets without regard to the securities' contractual maturity dates.

Our investments consisted of the following:

	Cost or Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized		Estimated Fair Value
		Gains	Losses	
		December 31, 2004		
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	\$ 49,681	\$ 10	\$ 368	\$49,323
Municipal securities	10,201	475	5	10,671
Corporate bonds	29,022	9	495	28,536
Total investment securities	\$ 88,904	\$ 494	\$ 868	\$ 88,530
		December 31, 2003		
U.S. Treasury and agency securities	\$ 35,989	\$ 58	\$ 11	\$36,036
Municipal securities	47,948	26	1	47,973
Corporate bonds	14,798	16	1	14,813
Total investment securities	\$ 98,735	\$ 100	\$ 13	\$98,822

The contractual maturities of our investments as of December 31, 2004 are summarized below.

	Amortized Cost	Estimated Fair Value
Due in one year or less	\$ 32,570	\$32,561
Due one year through five years	49,102	48,829
Due after one year through five years	7,232	7,140
Total debt securities	\$ 88,904	\$88,530

Gross realized gains and gross realized losses from sales of available-for-sale securities are calculated under the specific identification method and are included in investment income. Net losses on the sale of available-for-sale securities in 2004 were \$19. In 2003, net gains on sales of available-for-sale securities were \$1.

Unrealized losses at December 31, 2004 and 2003 have been determined to be temporary in nature. The decline in market value for these securities is the result of rising interest rates rather than a deterioration of the credit worthiness of the issuers. So long as we hold these securities to maturity, we are unlikely to experience losses. In the event that we dispose of these securities before maturity, we expect that realized losses, if any, will be immaterial. Also, the disclosures required under EITF 03-1, "The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments," have not been included because our unrealized losses are immaterial at December 31, 2004.

In September, 2004, the FASB issued FASB Staff Position, or FSP, Emerging Issues Task Force, or EITF, Issue 03-1-1 Effective Date of Paragraphs 10-20 of EITF Issue No. 03-01, *The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments*, which delayed the effective date for paragraphs 10-20 of EITF Issue No. 03-01. Paragraphs 10-20 provide guidance for assessing impairment losses

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

on debt and equity investments. The delay does not suspend the requirement to recognize other-than-temporary impairments as required by existing literature. In addition, the FASB staff issued a proposed FSP EITF Issue No. 03-1-a, Implementation Guidance for the Application of Paragraph 16 of EITF Issue No. 03-01, *The Meaning of Other-Than-Temporary Impairment and Its Application to Certain Investments*. The proposed FSP would provide implementation guidance with respect to debt securities that are impaired solely due to interest rates and/or sector spreads and analyzed for other-than-temporary impairment under EITF Issue No. 03-01. The delay of the effective date for paragraphs 10-20 of EITF 03-01 will be superseded with the final issuance of EITF Issue No. 03-1-a. We will evaluate the effect, if any, of the EITF Issue No. 03-1-a when final guidance is released.

Receivables

Receivables consist primarily of amounts due from the various states in which we operate. All receivables are subject to potential retroactive adjustment by the various states in which we operate. As the amounts of all receivables are readily determinable and our creditors are state governments, our allowance for doubtful accounts is immaterial. Any amounts determined to be uncollectible are charged to expense when such determination is made. Accounts receivable by operating subsidiary are comprised of the following:

	December 31,	
	2004	2003
California HMO	\$23,304	\$22,082
Utah HMO	29,292	26,465
Washington HMO	6,669	2,997
Other HMOs	6,165	2,145
Total receivables	\$65,430	\$53,689

Substantially all receivables due our California HMO at December 31, 2004 and 2003 were collected in January of 2005 and 2004, respectively.

Our agreement with the state of Utah calls for the reimbursement of our Utah HMO of medical costs incurred in serving our members plus an administrative fee of 9% of medical costs and all or a portion of any cost savings realized, as defined in the agreement. Our Utah health plan bills the state of Utah monthly for actual paid health care claims plus administrative fees. Our receivable balance from the state of Utah includes: 1) amounts billed to the state for actual paid health care claims plus administrative fees; 2) amounts estimated to be due under the savings sharing provision of the agreement (Other Operating Revenue); and 3) amounts estimated for incurred but not reported claims, which, along with the related administrative fees, are not billable to the state of Utah until such claims are actually paid.

Restricted Investments

Pursuant to the regulations governing our subsidiaries, we maintain statutory deposits and deposits required by state Medicaid authorities as follows:

	December 31	
	2004	2003
California	\$ 300	\$ 300
Utah	550	550
Michigan	1,000	1,000
New Mexico	7,847	—
Indiana	500	—
Washington	150	150
Other	500	—
Total	\$10,847	\$2,000

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Restricted investments, which consist of certificates of deposit and treasury securities, are designated as held-to-maturity and are carried at amortized cost. The use of these funds is limited to specific purposes as required by each state.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at historical cost. Replacements and major improvements are capitalized, and repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Furniture and equipment are depreciated using the straight-line method over estimated useful lives ranging from three to seven years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the term of the lease or five to 10 years, whichever is shorter. Buildings are depreciated over their estimated useful lives of 31.5 years.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired. Identifiable intangible assets (consisting principally of purchased contract rights) are amortized on a straight-line basis over the expected period to be benefited. Effective January 1, 2002, we ceased amortization of goodwill in accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*. Prior to that date, we amortized goodwill over periods not exceeding 15 years. We performed the required impairment tests of goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets in 2004, 2003 and 2002 and no impairment was identified in these periods.

Long-Lived Asset Impairment

Situations may arise where the carrying value of a long-lived asset may exceed the present value of the expected cash flows associated with that asset. In such circumstances the asset is said to be impaired. We review material long-lived assets for impairment on an annual basis, as well as when events or changes in business conditions suggest potential impairment. Impaired assets are written down to fair value. We have determined that no long-lived assets are impaired at December 31, 2004 and 2003.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes based on SFAS No. 109, *Accounting for Income Taxes*. SFAS No. 109 is an asset and liability approach that requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been recognized in our financial statements or tax returns. Measurement of the deferred items is based on enacted tax laws. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce future income tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

Taxes Based on Premiums

Our Washington, Michigan and New Mexico (beginning July 1, 2004) HMOs are assessed a tax based upon premium revenue collected. Our Consolidated Statements of Income do not include New Mexico premium taxes prior to July 1, 2004 (the effective date of New Mexico HMO acquisition). Premium tax expense totaled \$24,333 \$9,194 and \$4,997 in 2004, 2003, and 2002, respectively, and is included in salary, general and administrative expenses.

Professional Liability Insurance

We carry medical malpractice insurance for health care services rendered through our clinics in California. Through December 31, 2003, claims-made coverage under this insurance was \$5,000 per occurrence with an annual aggregate limit of \$10,000. Subsequent to December 31, 2003, claims-made coverage under this insurance is \$1,000 per occurrence with an annual aggregate limit of \$3,000. We also carry claims-made managed care professional liability insurance for our HMO operations. This insurance is subject to a coverage limit of \$5,000 per occurrence and in aggregate for each policy year.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Stock-Based Compensation

At December 31, 2004, we had two stock-based employee compensation plans, which are described more fully in Note 11. We account for the plans under the recognition and measurement principles (the intrinsic-value method) prescribed in Accounting Principles Board (APB) Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related interpretations. Compensation cost for stock options is reflected in net income and is measured as the excess of the market price of our stock at the date of grant over the amount an employee must pay to acquire the stock. We have adopted the disclosure provisions required by SFAS No. 148, *Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation — Transition and Disclosure*.

The following table illustrates the effect on net income and earnings per share if we had applied the fair value recognition provisions to stock-based employee compensation permitted by SFAS No. 148.

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
Net income, as reported	\$55,773	\$42,517	\$30,508
Reconciling items (net of related tax effects):			
Add: Stock-based employee compensation expense determined under the intrinsic-value based method for stock option awards	—	773	542
Reduction in stock option settlements charge (see Note 9)	—	—	4,913
Deduct: Stock-based employee compensation expense determined under the fair-value based method for stock option and employee stock purchase plan awards	(976)	(1,693)	(620)
Net adjustment	(976)	(920)	4,835
Net income, as adjusted	\$54,797	\$41,597	35,343
Earnings per share:			
Basic — as reported	\$ 2.07	\$ 1.91	\$ 1.53
Basic — as adjusted	\$ 2.03	\$ 1.87	\$ 1.77
Diluted — as reported	\$ 2.04	\$ 1.88	\$ 1.48
Diluted — as adjusted	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.84	\$ 1.72

The following table illustrates the components of our stock-based compensation expense (net of tax) as reported in the Consolidated Statements of Income:

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
Stock options	\$ —	\$773	\$542
Stock grants	112	—	—
Total stock-based compensation expense	\$112	\$773	\$542

The recognition and measurement of stock grants is the same under APB Opinion No. 25 and SFAS No. 123. The related expenses for the fair value of stock grants were charged to salary, general and administrative expenses and are included in the net income, as reported amounts in the pro forma net income table above.

In December 2004, the FASB issued SFAS No. 123R, "Share-Based Payment". SFAS No. 123R is a revision of SFAS No. 123, "Accounting for Stock Based Compensation", and supersedes APB 25. Among other

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

items, SFAS 123R eliminates the use of APB 25 and the intrinsic value method of accounting, and requires companies to recognize the cost of employee services received in exchange for awards of equity instruments, based on the grant date fair value of those awards, in the financial statements. The effective date of SFAS 123R is the first reporting period beginning after June 15, 2005, which is third quarter 2005 for calendar year companies, although early adoption is allowed. SFAS 123R permits companies to adopt its requirements using either a “modified prospective” method, or a “modified retrospective” method. Under the “modified prospective” method, compensation cost is recognized in the financial statements beginning with the effective date, based on the requirements of SFAS 123R for all share-based payments granted after that date, and based on the requirements of SFAS 123 for all unvested awards granted prior to the effective date of SFAS 123R. Under the “modified retrospective” method, the requirements are the same as under the “modified prospective” method, but also permits entities to restate financial statements of previous periods based on proforma disclosures made in accordance with SFAS 123.

We currently utilize the Black-Scholes standard option pricing model to measure the fair value of stock options granted to employees. While SFAS 123R permits us to continue to use such a model, the standard also permits the use of a “lattice” model. We have not yet determined which model we will use to measure the fair value of employee stock options upon the adoption of SFAS 123R.

SFAS 123R also requires that the benefits associated with the tax deductions in excess of recognized compensation cost be reported as a financing cash flow, rather than as an operating cash flow as required under current literature. This requirement will reduce net operating cash flows and increase net financing cash flows in periods after the effective date. These future amounts cannot be estimated, because they depend on, among other things, when employees exercise stock options. However, the amounts of operating cash flows recognized in prior periods for such excess tax deductions, as shown in our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows were \$3,854 and \$222, for 2004 and 2003, respectively. No such amounts were recognized in 2002.

We currently expect to adopt SFAS 123R effective July 1, 2005; however, we have not yet determined which of the aforementioned adoption methods we will use. Subject to a complete review of the requirements of SFAS 123R, based on stock options granted to employees through December 31, 2004, as well as stock options expected to be granted and shares expected to be issued under our Employee Stock Purchase Plan during 2005, we expect that the adoption of SFAS 123R on July 1, 2005, would reduce both third quarter 2005 and fourth quarter 2005 net earnings by approximately \$436 (\$0.02 per diluted share) each. See Note 12 for further information on our stock-based compensation plans.

Earnings Per Share

The denominators for the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share are calculated as follows:

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
Shares outstanding at the beginning of the year	25,374,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Weighted-average number of shares issued	1,591,000	3,806,000	—
Weighted-average number of shares acquired	—	(1,582,000)	—
Denominator for basic earnings per share	26,965,000	22,224,000	20,000,000
Dilutive effect of employee stock options and stock grants(1)	377,000	405,000	609,000
Denominator for diluted earnings per share	27,342,000	22,629,000	20,609,000

- (1) All options to purchase common shares were included in the calculation of diluted earnings per share because their exercise prices were at or below the average fair value of the common shares for each of the periods presented.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents, investments, receivables and restricted investments.

We invest a substantial portion of our cash in the CADRE Affinity Fund and CADRE Reserve Fund (CADRE Funds), a portfolio of highly liquid money market securities. The CADRE Funds are a series of funds managed by the CADRE Institutional Investors Trust (Trust), a Delaware business trust registered as an open-end management investment fund

Our investments (all of which are classified as current assets) and a portion of our cash equivalents are managed by two professional portfolio managers operating under documented investment guidelines. Our investments consist solely of investment grade debt securities with a maximum maturity of five years and an average duration of two years.

Restricted investments are invested principally in certificates of deposit and treasury securities.

Concentration of credit risk with respect to receivables is limited as the payors consist principally of state governments.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Our consolidated balance sheets include the following financial instruments: cash and cash equivalents, investments, receivables, trade accounts payable, medical claims and benefits payable, notes payable and other liabilities. The carrying amounts of current assets and liabilities approximate their fair value because of the relatively short period of time between the origination of these instruments and their expected realization. The carrying value of advances to related parties and all long-term obligations approximates their fair value based on borrowing rates currently available to the company for instruments with similar terms and remaining maturities.

Risks and Uncertainties

Our profitability depends in large part on accurately predicting and effectively managing medical care costs. We continually review our premium and benefit structure so that it reflects our underlying claims experience and revised actuarial data. However, several factors could adversely affect medical care costs. These factors, which include changes in health care practices, inflation, new technologies, major epidemics, natural disasters and malpractice litigation, are beyond our control and may have an adverse effect on our ability to accurately predict and effectively control medical care costs. Costs in excess of those anticipated could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

At December 31, 2004 we operated in five states, in some instances as a direct contractor with the state, and in others as a subcontractor to another health plan holding a direct contract with the state. We are therefore dependent upon a small number of contracts to support our revenue. The loss of any one of those contracts could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. Our ability to arrange for the provision of medical services to our members is dependent upon our ability to develop and maintain adequate provider networks. Our inability to develop or maintain such networks might, in certain circumstances, have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Segment Information

We present segment information externally in the same manner used by management to make operating decisions and assess performance. Each of our subsidiaries arranges for the provision of health care services to Medicaid and similar members in return for compensation from state agencies. They share similar characteristics in the membership they serve, the nature of services provided and the method by which medical care is rendered. The subsidiaries are also subject to similar regulatory environment and long-term economic prospects. As such, we have one reportable segment.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Reclassifications

Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

3. Acquisitions***New Mexico HMO***

On July 1, 2004, we acquired the capital stock of Health Care Horizons, Inc. ("HCH"), which is the parent company of New Mexico-based Cimarron Health Plan, Inc., for approximately \$69,000, in addition to the assumption of approximately \$5,800 of bank debt. The purchase price also included "Other Purchase Related Costs" consisting of (i) \$1,440 in change of control payments to certain members of HCH management based upon executive employment agreements in effect at the HCH purchase date, (ii) \$660 of direct transaction costs, and (iii) \$660 representing the after-tax proceeds realized by HCH upon the sale of certain warrants to purchase the common stock of an unaffiliated entity. Effective as of August 1, 2004, we changed the name of Cimarron Health Plan, Inc. to Molina Healthcare of New Mexico, Inc. We acquired HCH in order to diversify our operations by expanding into another state.

Cimarron Health Plan served both Medicaid and commercial members. The operation of a commercial HMO is inconsistent with our objective to become the leading managed care organization in the United States focused primarily on serving people who receive health care benefits through state-sponsored programs for low income populations. Accordingly, we entered into the negotiations to acquire HCH with the intent of divesting ourselves of the commercial membership upon consummation of the transaction. Our intent was to either transfer the commercial membership to another health plan or to allow each commercial membership contract to lapse upon its next renewal date.

Prior to the closing of the HCH acquisition, we announced a definitive agreement had been reached to transfer the commercial membership acquired in the HCH purchase to Lovelace Sandia Health System, Inc. ("Lovelace"). Effective August 1, 2004, the transfer was completed. We received a total of \$17,994 (net of approximately \$265 in direct transactions costs) in connection with the transfer. We also entered into a transition services agreement with Lovelace to provide commercial claims processing, customer and provider call handling, and billing and treasury services through the date the commercial contracts are expected to be fully transitioned to Lovelace.

The HCH purchase has been accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. Accordingly, the consideration paid has been allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values. The excess of such consideration paid over the estimated fair value of the assets and liabilities has been allocated to certain identifiable intangible assets (included in the table below) and goodwill. The goodwill has been reduced by the consideration received for the commercial membership assets transferred to Lovelace, and further adjusted for the net cash inflows of the commercial operations for the one-month period ended July 31, 2004, or \$260, the estimated cash outflows of the transition services agreement and other actions taken in connection with the termination of the commercial line of business, or \$2,900, and a tax liability resulting from a gain on transfer of \$5,279.

We established a reserve to record our net liability incurred in regard to the termination of the commercial health plan operations of HCH and Cimarron Health Plan. That reserve was calculated to be \$2,900 representing the estimated cash outflows for the termination of commercial operations and transition services agreement, offset by \$260, the net cash inflows of the commercial operations for the one-month period ended July 31, 2004. A summary of activity for this reserve for the period July 1, 2004 follows:

Net liability for termination of commercial operations at July 1, 2004	\$ 2,640
Revenue earned on transition services agreement	1,116
Expenses incurred in providing transition services	(2,080)
	<hr/>
Net liability for termination of commercial operations at December 31, 2004	\$ 1,676
	<hr/>

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The following is an analysis of goodwill and intangible assets recognized in connection with the HCH transactions:

Purchase price consideration	\$ 69,000
Other purchase related costs	2,760
	<hr/>
Total purchase consideration	71,760
Less net assets acquired	(18,990)
Less net consideration received for transfer of commercial membership	(17,994)
Add net liability assumed in transition services agreement and one-month of commercial operations, net of tax at 37.5%	1,650
Add back tax liability arising from sale of commercial membership	5,279
Add back goodwill included in net assets acquired	7,321
	<hr/>
Acquisition cost in excess of net assets acquired	\$ 49,026

Allocation of acquisition cost in excess of net assets acquired (including effect of the Lovelace divestiture transaction) is as follows:

Allocation to identifiable intangible assets	
Contract rights	\$ 11,900
Medicaid medical provider network	850
Trade name	2,400
Allocation to other than identifiable intangible assets	
Goodwill before deferred tax adjustment	\$33,876
Less HCH goodwill	(7,321)
	<hr/>
	26,555
Increase in deferred tax liability due to step up in identifiable intangible assets	4,284
	<hr/>
Increase in non-deductible goodwill	30,839
	<hr/>
Adjustment to goodwill and intangible assets (including effect of Divestiture Transaction that reduced acquired goodwill by \$11,421)	\$45,989

Subsequent to the effectiveness of the HCH purchase, we paid approximately \$5,800 to retire all of HCH's outstanding bank debt.

The Medicaid contract rights and the Medicaid medical provider network will be amortized on a straight-line basis over ninety-six months. The trade name will not be amortized as it is an indefinite lived asset and will be subject to an annual impairment test.

We retained the tangible assets and liabilities associated with the commercial business at August 1, 2004 (consisting of \$4,812 of premiums receivable and \$9,895 of medical claims payable).

The following summarizes our preliminary estimate of net assets acquired at the date of acquisition (includes effect of the Lovelace divestiture transaction):

Current assets	\$ 65,873
Property and equipment	1,507
Goodwill and intangible assets	53,310
Restricted investments	7,785
Current liabilities	(51,447)
Long-term debt	(4,792)
Other long-term liabilities	(476)
	<hr/>
	\$ 71,760

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

The unaudited pro forma financial information presented below assumes that the acquisition of HCH had occurred as of the beginning of each respective period. The pro forma information includes the results of operations for HCH for the periods prior to its acquisition, adjusted for the transfer of commercial operations to Lovelace, reduction in investment income assuming cash payment for purchase consideration, amortization of intangible assets with definite useful lives and the related income tax effects. The pro forma financial information is presented for informational purposes only and may not be indicative of the results of operations had HCH been a wholly-owned subsidiary during the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, nor is it necessarily indicative of future results of operations.

	Year ended December 31,	
	2004	2003
	(Unaudited)	
Pro forma revenues	\$ 1,301,304	\$ 1,022,149
Pro forma net income	\$ 55,667	\$ 38,477
Pro forma earnings per share:		
Basic	\$ 2.06	\$ 1.73
Diluted	\$ 2.04	\$ 1.70

Michigan HMO

On October 1, 2004, we transitioned approximately 73,000 members from the Wellness Plan of Michigan into the Michigan HMO. Total consideration paid in connection with the transition of these members was approximately \$18,777 (including direct acquisition costs). Of the cost of the acquisition, \$4,500 was assigned to identifiable intangible assets (contract rights) to be amortized over sixty months, while \$14,277 was recorded as non-deductible goodwill. We transitioned these members into our Michigan HMO to take advantage of the operational efficiencies arising from a larger membership base and to enter new counties in the state, particularly the Detroit Metropolitan area.

Under the terms of an agreement with another health plan, approximately 9,400 members were transferred to the Michigan HMO on August 1, 2003. Effective October 1, 2003, approximately 32,000 members were transferred to the Michigan HMO under the terms of an agreement with yet another health plan. Total costs associated with these two transactions were \$8,934. In both instances the entire cost of the transactions was recorded as an identifiable intangible asset (contract rights) and is being amortized over sixty months. We transitioned these members into our Michigan HMO to take advantage of the operational efficiencies arising from a larger membership base.

Washington HMO

Effective June 1, 2004, we completed our acquisition of the Healthy Options (Medicaid) and Basic Health Plan contracts of Premera Blue Cross, adding approximately 56,000 members to the Washington HMO. We paid to Premera \$18,000 for both contracts in addition to assuming an estimated \$400 in medical related liabilities. Of the \$18,400 cost of the acquisition, \$12,700 was assigned to identifiable intangible assets (contract rights) to be amortized over seventy-two months, while \$5,700 was recorded as non-deductible goodwill. We added these members into our Washington HMO to take advantage of the operational efficiencies arising from a larger membership base.

On July 1, 2002, the Washington HMO paid \$3,250 to another health plan for the assignment of a Medicaid contract. The assigned contract had a remaining term of six months on the acquisition date and was subsequently renewed for an additional one-year period as anticipated by us at the time of acquisition. The assignment was accounted for as a purchase transaction and the purchase price was allocated to an identifiable intangible asset (contract rights) to be amortized over eighteen months. We added these members into our Washington HMO to take advantage of the operational efficiencies arising from a larger membership base.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)****California HMO (pending acquisitions)**

On November 22, 2004, our California HMO and Sharp Health Plan, or Sharp, entered into a definitive Asset Purchase Agreement to transfer Sharp's Medi-Cal (Medicaid) and Healthy Families Program (SCHIP) contracts to our California HMO. As of March 4, 2005, the proposed transfer had been approved by each of the California Department of Managed Health Care and the California Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for a transfer effective as of June 1, 2005. The transaction would add approximately 70,000 members to our California HMO's current membership.

We anticipate paying approximately \$25 million for the transfer of these contracts, subject to possible adjustment and an earn-out provision. As part of the transaction, Sharp will assign the bulk of its provider network to our California HMO.

On December 10, 2004, our California HMO, and Universal Care, Inc., a California corporation, entered into a definitive Asset Purchase Agreement to transfer Universal's Medi-Cal and Healthy Families contracts to our California HMO. As of March 4, 2005, the proposed transfer had been approved by each of the California Department of Managed Health Care and the California Managed Risk Medical Insurance Board for a transfer effective as of June 1, 2005. The transaction would add approximately 17,000 members to our California HMO's current membership.

We anticipate paying approximately \$6.2 million for the transfer of these contracts, subject to possible adjustment. As part of the transaction, Universal will assign the bulk of its provider network related to its Medi-Cal and Healthy Families members to our California HMO.

4. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Under SFAS No. 142, *Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*, goodwill and indefinite lived assets are no longer amortized, but are subject to impairment tests on an annual basis or more frequently if impairment indicators exist. Under the guidance of SFAS No. 142, we used a discounted cash flow methodology to assess the fair values of our reporting units at December 31, 2004 and 2003. If book equity values of our reporting units exceed the fair values, we perform a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Impairment is measured by comparing the goodwill derived from the hypothetical purchase price allocation to the carrying value of the goodwill and indefinite lived asset balance. Based on the results of our impairment testing, no adjustments were required.

Other intangible assets are being amortized over their useful lives ranging from 5 to 8 years. As part of the implementation SFAS No. 142, we reassessed the remaining useful lives of the other intangible assets. Amortization on intangible assets recognized for the years ending December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002 was \$4,043, and \$2,701, and \$1,968, respectively. We estimate our intangible asset amortization will be \$6,397 in 2005, 2006, and 2007, \$5,906 in 2008 and \$4,385 in 2009. The following table sets forth balances of identified intangible assets, by major class, for the periods indicated:

	Cost	Accumulated Amortization	Net Balance
(Amounts in thousands)			
Intangible assets:			
Contract rights	\$42,345	\$ 8,793	\$ 33,552
Provider network	850	53	797
Trade name	2,400	—	2,400
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Balance at December 31, 2004	\$45,595	\$ 8,846	\$ 36,749
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Intangible assets:			
Contract rights	\$13,244	\$ 4,801	\$ 8,443
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Balance at December 31, 2003	\$13,244	\$ 4,801	\$ 8,443
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill are as follows:

Balance as of January 1 and December 31, 2003	\$ 3,841
Goodwill acquired during 2004	58,137
	<hr/>
Balance at December 31, 2004	\$61,978
	<hr/>

5. Property and Equipment

A summary of property and equipment is as follows:

	December 31	
	2004	2003
Land	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000
Building and improvements	13,735	10,493
Furniture, equipment and automobiles	17,643	11,469
Capitalized computer software costs	5,868	3,087
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	40,246	28,049
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(14,420)	(9,669)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Property and equipment, net	\$ 25,826	\$ 18,380
	<hr/>	<hr/>

Depreciation expense recognized for the years ending December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002 was \$4,826, \$3,632, and \$2,144, respectively.

6. Related Party Transactions

We lease two medical clinics from the Molina Family Trust. These leases have five five-year renewal options. In May 2001, we entered into a similar agreement with the Molina Siblings Trust for the lease of another medical clinic, which we also use as a backup data center. In December 2004, we purchased this clinic from the Molina Siblings Trust for \$1,850. Rental expense for these leases totaled \$367, \$383, and \$390 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002, respectively. At December 31, 2004, minimum future lease payments for the two remaining leased clinics amount to \$23 in 2005 and nothing thereafter.

We were a party to Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements with the Molina Siblings Trust. We agreed to make premium payments towards the life insurance policies held by the Molina Siblings Trust on the life of Mary R. Molina, a former employee and director and a current shareholder, in exchange for services from Mrs. Molina. We were not an insured under the policies, but were entitled to receive repayment of all premium advances from the Molina Siblings Trust upon the earlier of Mrs. Molina's death or cancellation of the policies. Advances through December 31, 2003 of \$3,349 were discounted based on the insured's remaining actuarial life, using discount rates commensurate with instruments of similar terms or risk characteristics (4%). Such receivables were secured by the cash surrender values of the policies. The discounted receivable of \$2,188 was included in advances to related parties and other assets.

On March 2, 2004, the Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements were terminated when the Molina Siblings Trust repaid to us the advances. Upon such termination, we recognized a pretax gain of \$1,161. The gain of \$1,161 represented the recovery of the discounts previously recorded and was recorded as Other Income in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

We received technology services from companies owned by non-employee members of the Molina family during 2002. Such services received during the year ended December 31, 2002 totaled \$86.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)****7. Long-Term Debt**

We entered into a credit agreement dated as of March 19, 2003, under which a syndicate of lenders provided a \$75,000 senior secured credit facility. Interest on any amount outstanding under the facility is payable monthly at a rate per annum of: (a) LIBOR plus a margin ranging from 200 to 250 basis points or (b) the higher of (i) Bank of America prime or (ii) the federal funds rate plus 0.50%, plus a margin ranging from 100 to 150 basis points. All borrowings under the credit facility are due and payable in full by March 20, 2006. The credit facility is secured by substantially all of our parent company's real and personal property and all shares of our Washington HMO subsidiary, our Michigan HMO subsidiary, our New Mexico HMO subsidiary, and our Utah HMO subsidiary.

The terms of the credit agreement contain various covenants that place restrictions on our and/or our subsidiaries' ability to incur debt, pay dividends, create liens, make investments, optionally repay, redeem or repurchase our securities, and enter into mergers, dispositions, and transactions with affiliates. The credit agreement also requires us to meet various financial covenants, including a minimum fixed-charge coverage requirement, a maximum consolidated leverage ratio, a minimum consolidated net worth requirement, a capital expenditure limit, and individual subsidiary risk based capital levels. At December 31, 2004, we were in compliance with all of these covenants.

In April 2003, we paid off a mortgage note incurred in connection with the purchase of our corporate office building with a payment of approximately \$3,350. During the first six months of 2003, we borrowed a total of \$8,500 under our credit facility. In July 2003 we repaid the entire \$8,500 owed on the credit facility with a portion of the proceeds from our initial public offering of common stock (see Note 12. Stock Transactions).

At December 31, 2004 and 2003, no amounts were outstanding under the credit facility.

In December 2004, we issued a mortgage note in the amount of \$1,302 in connection with the purchase of a medical clinic from a related party (see Note 5. Related Party Transactions). The note bears a variable interest rate of LIBOR (six month London Interbank Offered Rates) added to a margin of 2.75% subject to change no more often than monthly; the initial interest rate applicable to the first payment is 5.5%. The terms of the note specify 119 regular equal payments of \$7 per month and one irregular last payment. The first payment is due February 1, 2005, with the final payment on January 1, 2015. Principal payment obligations under this mortgage note are:

Year ending December 31

2005	\$ 18
2006	19
2007	20
2008	22
2009	23
Thereafter	1,200
	<hr/>
	\$1,302

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

We also lease certain equipment under a capital lease expiring in 2008. Future payments under this obligation are as follows:

Year ending December 31	
2005	\$ 183
2006	183
2007	183
2008	107
Total minimum lease payments	656
Less amount representing interest	64
Present value of minimum lease payments	592
Less current portion	153
Long-term portion	\$439

Equipment held under capital lease at December 31, 2004 has a cost of \$790 and related accumulated amortization of \$277. Amortization of this equipment is included in depreciation expense.

8. Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes is as follows:

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
Current:			
Federal	\$28,635	\$22,695	\$17,387
State	1,102	1,302	1,836
Total current	29,737	23,997	19,223
Deferred:			
Federal	1,822	14	(1,235)
State	353	(115)	(97)
Total deferred	2,175	(101)	(1,332)
Total provision for income taxes	\$31,912	\$23,896	\$17,891

A reconciliation of the effective income tax rate to the statutory federal income tax rate is as follows:

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
Taxes on income at statutory federal tax rate	\$30,691	\$23,245	\$16,940
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	946	771	1,130
Other	275	(120)	12
Change in valuation allowance	—	—	(191)
Reported income tax expense	\$31,912	\$23,896	\$17,891

Our effective tax rate is based on expected income, statutory tax rates, and tax planning opportunities available to us in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. Significant management estimates and judgments are required in determining our effective tax rate. We are routinely under audit by federal, state, or local authorities regarding the timing and amount of deductions, nexus of income among various tax jurisdictions, and compliance with federal, state, and local tax laws. Tax assessments related to these audits may not arise until several years after tax returns have been filed. Although predicting the outcome of such tax assessments involves

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)**

uncertainty, we believe that the recorded tax liabilities appropriately account for our analysis of probable outcomes, including interest and other potential obligations. Our tax liabilities are adjusted in light of changing facts and circumstances, such as the progress of audits, case law and emerging legislation and such adjustments are included in the effective tax rate.

The components of net deferred income tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

	December 31	
	2004	2003
Accrued expenses	\$ 1,005	\$ 1,565
Reserve liabilities	1,442	—
State taxes	887	885
Shared risk	—	—
Other, net	647	(8)
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Deferred tax asset — current	3,981	2,442
Net operating losses	277	272
Depreciation and amortization	(6,898)	(389)
Deferred compensation	965	1,655
Other accrued medical costs	90	97
Other, net	251	361
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Deferred tax (liability) asset — long term	(5,315)	1,996
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Net deferred income tax (liabilities) assets	\$(1,334)	\$4,438

During 2004 and 2003, we pursued various strategies to reduce our federal, state and local taxes. As a result, we have reduced our state income tax expense due to California Economic Development Tax Credits (Credits). Our tax expense was reduced by approximately \$900 and \$1,000 for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively, by out-of-year Credits. Consulting fees incurred in connection with the Credits, were recorded as Salary, General and Administrative Expenses.

9. Employee Benefits

We sponsor a defined contribution 401(k) plan that covers substantially all full-time salaried and clerical employees of our company and its subsidiaries. Eligible employees are permitted to contribute up to the maximum allowed by law. We match up to the first 4% of compensation contributed by employees. Expense recognized in connection with our contributions to the 401(k) plan totaled \$1,387, \$1,120, and \$1,007 in the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002, respectively.

10. Commitments and Contingencies***Leases***

We lease office space, clinics, equipment and automobiles, under agreements that expire at various dates through 2012. Future minimum lease payments by year and in the aggregate under all non-cancelable operating leases (including related parties) consist of the following approximate amounts:

Year ending December 31	
2005	\$ 6,891
2006	6,614
2007	5,908
2008	5,604
2009	4,814
Thereafter	9,990
	<hr/>
Total minimum lease payments	\$39,821

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Rental expense related to these leases totaled \$7,416, \$5,771, and \$4,930 for the years ended December 31, 2004, 2003, and 2002, respectively.

Legal

The health care industry is subject to numerous laws and regulations of federal, state, and local governments. Compliance with these laws and regulations can be subject to government review and interpretation, as well as regulatory actions unknown and unasserted at this time. Penalties associated with violations of these laws and regulations include significant fines and penalties, exclusion from participating in publicly-funded programs, and the repayment of previously billed and collected revenues. Additionally, many of our medical contracts are complex in nature and may be subject to differing interpretations regarding amounts due for the provision of various services. Such differing interpretations may lead to disputes with medical providers which may seek additional monetary compensation.

In July 2004, our California HMO received a demand for arbitration from USC/Tenet Hospital (“Tenet”) seeking damages of approximately \$4,500 involving certain disputed medical claims. In September 2004, Tenet amended its demand to join additional Tenet hospital claimants and to increase its damage claim to approximately \$8,000. To date no significant discovery has taken place. We believe that the California HMO has meritorious defenses to Tenet’s claims and the California HMO intends to vigorously defend this matter. We do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will materially affect our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

We are involved in other legal actions in the normal course of business, some of which seek monetary damages, including claims for punitive damages, which are not covered by insurance. These actions, when finally concluded and determined, will not, in our opinion, have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Provider Claims

The Los Angeles County Department of Health (Department of Health) has contacted our California HMO seeking additional or first-time reimbursement of claims for services ostensibly provided by Los Angeles County Hospitals to members of our California HMO that purportedly were not paid or were underpaid by us. The total amount claimed by the Department of Health in additional and first-time reimbursement is approximately \$2,900. Much of the amount claimed by the Department of Health involves issues of contract compliance, interpretation and intent. We are evaluating the Department of Health claims and are unable at this time to determine either the validity of those claims or the degree, if any, of our liability in regards to this matter. Nevertheless, we do not believe that the ultimate resolution of this matter will materially affect our consolidated financial position, results of operations, or cash flows.

Employment Agreements

Agreements

During 2001 and 2002, we entered into employment agreements with five executives with initial terms of one to three years, subject to automatic one-year extensions thereafter. The agreements currently provide for annual base salaries of \$1,955 in the aggregate plus a Target Bonus, as defined. In most cases, should the executive be terminated without cause or resign for good reason before a Change of Control, as defined, we will pay one year’s base salaries and Target Bonus for the year of termination, in addition to full vesting of 401(k) employer contributions and stock options, and continued health and welfare benefits for the earlier of 18 months or the date the executive receives substantially similar benefits from another employer. If any of the executives are terminated for cause, no further payments are due under the contracts.

In most cases, if termination occurs within two years following a Change of Control, the employees will receive two times their base salaries and Target Bonus for the year of termination in addition to full vesting of

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

401(k) employer contributions and stock options and continued health and welfare benefits for the earlier of three years or the date the executive receives substantially similar benefits from another employer.

Executives who receive severance benefits, whether or not in connection with a Change of Control, will also receive all accrued benefits for prior service including a pro rata Target Bonus for the year of termination.

Stock Option Settlements

One of our executives changed responsibilities and entered into a new employment agreement on January 1, 2005. We also amended the executive's stock option grant to immediately vest 30,000 stock options previously granted on February 10, 2004. The benefit to the executive resulting from the remeasurement of the stock option award was \$632, representing the award's intrinsic value at the date of modification in excess of the award's original intrinsic value. This amount, or some portion thereof, will only be recognized in the consolidated statement of income if the executive employee leaves our company prior to the completion of the 3-year vesting period under the original agreement.

On November 7, 2002, we agreed to acquire fully vested stock options to purchase 640,000 shares of common stock and the related Put Option held by an executive through a cash payment of \$7,660. The cash payment was determined based on the negotiated fair value per share in excess of the exercise price of the 640,000 shares as if the options were exercised and the shares repurchased. The cash settlement resulted in a compensation charge of \$6,880 in the fourth quarter of 2002.

On November 7, 2002, we agreed to acquire fully vested stock options to purchase 95,200 shares of common stock held by another executive through a cash payment of \$1,023. The cash payment was determined based on the negotiated fair value per share in excess of exercise price of the 95,200 shares as if the options were exercised and the shares repurchased. The cash settlement resulted in a 2002 fourth quarter compensation charge of \$916.

Regulatory Capital and Dividend Restrictions

Our principal operations are conducted through our HMO subsidiaries operating in California, Washington, Michigan, New Mexico, and Utah. Our HMOs are subject to state regulations that, among other things, require the maintenance of minimum levels of statutory capital, as defined by each state, and restrict the timing, payment and amount of dividends and other distributions that may be paid to us as the sole stockholder. To the extent the subsidiaries must comply with these regulations, they may not have the financial flexibility to transfer funds to us. The net assets in these subsidiaries (after intercompany eliminations), which may not be transferable to us in the form of loans, advances or cash dividends was \$130,000 at December 31, 2004 and \$72,000 at December 31, 2003. The National Association of Insurance Commissioners, or NAIC, adopted rules effective December 31, 1998, which, if implemented by the states, set new minimum capitalization requirements for insurance companies, HMOs and other entities bearing risk for health care coverage. The requirements take the form of risk-based capital (RBC) rules. Washington, Michigan, New Mexico, and Utah have adopted these rules, which may vary from state to state. California has not yet adopted NAIC risk-based capital requirements for HMOs and has not formally given notice of its intention to do so. Such requirements, if adopted by California, may increase the minimum capital required for that state.

As of December 31, 2004, our HMOs had aggregate statutory capital and surplus of approximately \$157,800, compared with the required minimum aggregate statutory capital and surplus of approximately \$85,900. All of our HMOs were in compliance with the minimum capital requirements. We have the ability and commitment to provide additional capital to each of our HMOs when necessary to ensure that statutory capital and surplus continue to meet regulatory requirements.

11. Restatement of Capital Accounts

Our stockholders voted on July 31, 2002, to approve a re-incorporation merger whereby our company merged with and reincorporated into a newly formed Delaware corporation as the surviving corporation. The

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

re-incorporation merger took effect on June 26, 2003, and these financial statements reflect the effect of a 40-for-1 split of our outstanding common stock as a result of the share exchange in the re-incorporation merger.

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides for 80,000,000 shares of authorized common stock, par value \$0.001 and 20,000,000 shares of authorized preferred stock, par value \$0.001. Our board of directors may designate the rights, preferences, and privileges of each series of preferred stock at a future date. Such rights, preferences, and privileges may include dividend and liquidation preferences and redemption and voting rights.

12. Stock Plans

In 2002, we adopted the 2002 Equity Incentive Plan (2002 Plan), which provides for the granting of stock options, restricted stock, performance shares, and stock bonus awards to the company's officers, employees, directors, consultants, advisors, and other service providers. The 2002 Plan was effective upon the effectiveness of our initial public offering of common stock in July of 2003. The 2002 Plan originally allowed for the issuance of 1,600,000 shares of common stock, of which up to 600,000 shares may be issued as restricted stock. Beginning January 1, 2004, and each year thereafter, shares eligible for issuance will automatically increase by the lesser of 400,000 shares or 2% of total outstanding capital stock on a fully diluted basis, unless the board of directors provides for a smaller increase. Awards were first made under the 2002 Plan during 2004. During the year ended December 31, 2004, we issued options to purchase 302,200 shares (of which 5,100 were subsequently forfeited) at an estimated fair value of \$3,960. Also during the year ended December 31, 2004, we awarded stock grants for 51,000 shares with a fair value at the date of grant of \$1,908, recognizing \$179 in compensation expense.

Through July 2, 2003, we made periodic grants of stock options to key employees and non-employee directors under the 2000 Omnibus Stock and Incentive Plan (the 2000 Plan) and prior grants. Pursuant to the 2000 Plan, we were able to grant qualified and non-qualified options for common stock, stock appreciation rights, restricted and unrestricted stock and performance units (collectively, the awards) to officers and key employees based on performance. The 2000 Plan limited the number of shares that could be granted in one year to 10% of the outstanding common shares at the inception of the year. Exercise price, vesting periods and option terms were determined by the board of directors. During the year ended December 31, 2003, we issued options to purchase 70,000 shares of our common stock with an estimated fair value of \$374. All such options were issued prior to July 2, 2003. All options granted through July 2, 2003 vested upon the completion of our initial public offering of common stock in July of 2003. No options were issued during the year ended December 31, 2002. Further grants under the 2000 Plan have been frozen.

In July 2002, we adopted the 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (Purchase Plan) which provides for the issuance of up to 600,000 common shares. The Purchase Plan was effective upon the effectiveness of our initial public offering of common stock in July of 2003. Beginning January 1, 2004, and each year thereafter, shares eligible for issuance will automatically increase by the lesser of 6,000 shares or 1% of total outstanding capital stock on a fully diluted basis. During each six-month offering period, eligible employees may purchase common shares at 85% of their fair market value through payroll deductions. Each eligible employee is limited to a maximum purchase of \$25 (as measured by the fair value of the stock acquired) per year. During the year ended December 31, 2004, 37,050 shares were issued pursuant to the Purchase Plan. During the year ended December 31, 2003, 80,130 shares were issued pursuant to the Purchase Plan.

For the year ended December 31, 2004, we made stocks grants comprising 51,000 shares of common stock as employee compensation. Restrictions on these shares will expire and related charges are being amortized as earned over the vesting period of up to three years. We issued 390,608 and 25,400 common shares during the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively, pursuant to the exercise of stock options. No common shares were issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options during 2002.

Through July 2, 2003, 632,840 of outstanding options were granted with exercise prices below fair value. Upon the effectiveness of our initial public offering of common stock in July 2003, all outstanding options vested

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

immediately and all deferred stock-based compensation was expensed immediately. Additionally, the liability for stock-based compensation expense was reclassified to paid-in-capital. Compensation expense recognized in the consolidated statements of income in connection with these options was \$1,236 and \$860 for the years ended December 31, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

Pro forma information regarding net income (loss) and earnings (loss) per share, as presented in Note 2, "Significant Accounting Policies," is required by SFAS No. 123, as amended by SFAS No. 148, and has been determined as if we had accounted for our employee stock options under the fair value method of that Statement upon its initial effective date. The fair value for these options was estimated at the date of grant using a minimum value option-pricing model for grants made prior to our initial public offering in July 2003 and a Black-Scholes option-pricing model for grants made subsequent to our initial public offering with the following weighted-average assumptions: a risk-free interest rate of 4.15% in 2004 and 3.78% in 2003; expected stock process volatility of 51.2% in 2004 (volatility is not applicable in 2003 as no grants were made that were subject to the Black-Scholes option-pricing model); dividend yield of 0% and expected option lives of 60 months. Assumptions for 2002 were not provided since no options were granted.

The Minimum Value option-pricing model used prior to the effectiveness of our initial public offering was developed for use in estimating the fair value of traded options and warrants which have no vesting restrictions and are fully transferable. In addition, option valuation models require the input of highly-subjective assumptions, including the expected stock price volatility. Because our employee stock options have characteristics significantly different from those of traded options, and because changes in the subjective input assumptions can materially affect the fair value estimate, in management's opinion, the existing models do not necessarily provide a reliable single measure of the fair value of its employee stock options.

Stock option activity and related information is as follows:

	Year ended December 31					
	2004		2003		2002	
	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at beginning of year	797,200	\$ 4.77	758,360	\$ 3.57	1,498,600	\$ 2.28
Granted	302,200	26.80	70,000	16.98	—	—
Exercised	390,608	4.00	25,400	2.83	—	—
Forfeited(a)	14,340	11.91	5,760	4.50	740,240	1.11
Outstanding at end of year	694,452	14.64	797,200	4.77	758,360	3.57
Exercisable at end of year	417,352	6.59	797,200	4.77	416,680	2.87
Weighted average per option fair value of options granted during the year		13.10		5.35		—

(a) Includes options to purchase 735,200 shares which were canceled in 2002 in exchange for payments of \$8,683 to the option holders (see Note 9 — Commitments and Contingencies).

Range of Exercise Prices	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable	
	Number Outstanding at December 31 2004	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Number of Months)	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable at December 31 2004	Weighted Average Exercise Price
\$2.00 – 4.50	333,352	70	\$ 3.33	333,352	\$ 3.33
16.98 – 29.17	328,100	107	23.71	80,000	18.65
37.47 – 48.38	33,000	116	38.67	4,000	37.47
2.00 – 48.38	694,452	90	14.64	417,352	6.59

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

13. Stock Transactions*Stock Repurchases*

In January and February 2003, we redeemed 1,201,174 shares of common stock from certain stockholders for cash payments of \$20,390 (\$16.98 per share). The redeemed shares were recorded as treasury stock. The redemptions were made from available cash reserves.

In July 2003, we repurchased a total of 1,120,571 shares of common stock from two stockholders for \$17.50 per share or an aggregate purchase price of \$19,610. We purchased 912,806 of these shares from the MRM GRAT 301/2 and 207,765 shares from the Mary R. Molina Living Trust. All of these shares were subsequently retired.

Public Offerings of Common Stock

In March 2004, we completed a public offering of our common stock. We sold 1,800,000 shares, generating net proceeds of approximately \$47,282 after deducting approximately \$600 in fees, costs and expenses and \$2,520 in the underwriters' discount.

In July 2003, we completed an initial public offering of our common stock. We sold 7,590,000 shares, generating net proceeds of approximately \$119,600 after deducting approximately \$3,900 in fees, costs and expenses and \$9,300 in underwriters' discount.

14. Quarterly Results of Operations (Unaudited)

The following is a summary of the quarterly results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2004 and 2003.

	For the quarter ended			
	March 31, 2004	June 30, 2004	September 30, 2004	December 31, 2004
Premium and other operating revenue	\$ 219,163	\$ 248,146	\$ 329,727	\$ 374,002
Operating income	16,752	19,434	25,089	26,288
Income before income taxes	17,659	19,157	24,810	26,059
Net income	11,098	11,950	16,439	16,286
Net income per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.44	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.59
Diluted	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.43	\$ 0.59	\$ 0.58
	For the quarter ended			
	March 31, 2003	June 30, 2003	September 30, 2003	December 31, 2003
Premium and other operating revenue	\$ 191,768	\$ 194,660	\$ 197,053	\$ 208,302
Operating income	13,349	17,594	17,593	19,211
Income before income taxes	13,275	16,990	17,227	18,921
Net income	7,980	10,947	11,724	11,866
Net income per share:				
Basic	\$ 0.41	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.47
Diluted	\$ 0.40	\$ 0.57	\$ 0.46	\$ 0.46

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

15. Condensed Financial Information of Registrant

Following are the condensed balance sheets of the Registrant as of December 31, 2004 and 2003, and the statements of income and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2004.

Condensed Balance Sheets

	December 31	
	2004	2003
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,250	\$ 11,868
Investments	50,143	84,733
Deferred income taxes	617	414
Due from affiliates	7,794	9,506
Income tax receivable	160	—
Prepaid and other current assets	5,806	3,714
	68,770	110,235
Total current assets		
Property and equipment, net	15,441	9,693
Investment in subsidiaries	252,737	101,841
Deferred income taxes	—	325
Advances to related parties and other assets	3,661	5,977
	340,609	228,071
Total assets	\$340,609	\$228,071
Liabilities and stockholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 4,758	\$ 3,146
Current maturities of long-term debt	18	—
Income taxes payable	—	1,565
	4,776	4,711
Total current liabilities		
Deferred income taxes, long-term	952	—
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,284	—
Other long-term liabilities	2,975	2,038
	9,987	6,749
Total liabilities		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.001 par value; 80,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding: - 27,602,443 shares at December 31, 2004 and 25,373,785 shares at December 31, 2003	28	25
Preferred stock, \$0.001 par value; 20,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding	—	—
Paid-in capital	157,666	103,854
Accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax	(234)	54
Retained earnings	193,552	137,779
Treasury stock (1,201,174 shares, at cost)	(20,390)	(20,390)
	330,622	221,322
Total stockholders' equity		
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$340,609	\$228,071

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Income

	Year ended December 31,		
	2004	2003	2002
Revenue:			
Management fees	\$52,039	\$41,685	\$42,553
Other operating revenue	134	—	—
Investment income	1,753	788	179
	<u>53,926</u>	<u>42,473</u>	<u>42,732</u>
Expenses:			
Medical care costs	12,063	9,124	7,034
Salary, general and administrative expenses (including a charge for stock option settlements of \$7,796 in 2002)	32,569	24,538	29,834
Depreciation and amortization	3,681	2,669	1,095
	<u>48,313</u>	<u>36,331</u>	<u>37,963</u>
Operating income	5,613	6,142	4,769
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense	(1,013)	(1,110)	(140)
Other, net	544	—	88
	<u>(469)</u>	<u>(1,110)</u>	<u>(52)</u>
Income before income taxes and equity in net income of subsidiaries	5,144	5,032	4,717
Provision for income taxes	931	1,542	2,001
	<u>4,213</u>	<u>3,490</u>	<u>2,716</u>
Equity in net income of subsidiaries	51,560	39,027	27,792
	<u>\$55,773</u>	<u>\$42,517</u>	<u>\$30,508</u>

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

	Year ended December 31		
	2004	2003	2002
Operating activities			
Cash provided by operating activities	\$ 11,492	\$ 5,609	\$ 2,969
Investing activities			
Net dividends from and capital contributions to subsidiaries	(21,694)	2,743	26,350
Purchases of investments	(383,246)	(182,673)	—
Sales and maturities of investments	417,681	98,027	—
Cash paid in purchase transactions	(76,403)	—	—
Purchases of equipment	(9,429)	(7,182)	(4,024)
Changes in amounts due to and due from affiliates	272	(9,249)	(1,584)
Change in other assets and liabilities	2,625	(1,964)	572
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(70,194)	(100,298)	21,314
Financing activities			
Issuance of common stock	47,282	119,583	—
Issuance of mortgage note	1,302	—	—
Payment of credit facility fees	—	(1,887)	—
Borrowings under credit facility	—	8,500	—
Repayments under facility	—	(8,500)	—
Purchase and retirement of common stock	—	(19,610)	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options and employee stock purchases	2,500	1,264	—
Cash dividends declared	—	(20,390)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	51,084	78,960	—
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(7,618)	(15,729)	24,283
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	11,868	27,597	3,314
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 4,250	\$ 11,868	\$27,597

Notes to Condensed Financial Information of Registrant

Note A — Basis of Presentation

Molina Healthcare, Inc. (Registrant) was incorporated on May 26, 1999. Prior to that date, Molina Healthcare of California (formerly Molina Medical Centers, Inc.) operated as a California HMO and as the parent company for Molina Healthcare of Utah, Inc. and Molina Healthcare of Michigan, Inc. In 2000, the employees and operations of the corporate entity were transferred from Molina Healthcare of California to the Registrant.

The Registrant's investment in subsidiaries is stated at cost plus equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries since the date of acquisition. The Registrant's share of net income (loss) of its unconsolidated subsidiaries is included in consolidated net income using the equity method.

The parent company-only financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes.

Note B — Transactions with Subsidiaries

The Registrant provides certain centralized medical and administrative services to its subsidiaries pursuant to administrative services agreements, including medical affairs and quality management, health education, credentialing, management, financial, legal, information systems and human resources services. Fees are based

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

on the fair market value of services rendered and are recorded as operating revenue. Payment is subordinated to the subsidiaries' ability to comply with minimum capital and other restrictive financial requirements of the states in which they operate. Charges in 2004, 2003, and 2002 for these services totaled \$52,039, \$41,685, and \$42,553, respectively, which are included in operating revenue.

The Registrant and its subsidiaries are included in the consolidated federal and state income tax returns filed by the Registrant. Income taxes are allocated to each subsidiary in accordance with an intercompany tax allocation agreement. The agreement allocates income taxes in an amount generally equivalent to the amount which would be expensed by the subsidiary if it filed a separate tax return. NOL benefits are paid to the subsidiary by the Registrant to the extent such losses are utilized in the consolidated tax returns.

Note C — Capital Contribution and Dividends

During 2004, 2003, and 2002, the Registrant received dividends from its subsidiaries totaling \$4,850, \$12,200, and \$31,000, respectively. Such amounts have been recorded as a reduction to the investments in the respective subsidiaries.

During 2004, 2003, and 2002, the Registrant made capital contributions to certain subsidiaries totaling \$26,544, \$9,457, and \$4,650 respectively, primarily to comply with minimum net worth requirements and to fund contract acquisitions. Such amounts have been recorded as an increase in investment in the respective subsidiaries.

Note D — Related Party Transactions

The Registrant was a party to Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements with the Molina Siblings Trust (Trust). The Registrant and a subsidiary agreed to make premium payments towards the life insurance policies held by the Trust on the life of Mary R. Molina, a former employee and director and a current shareholder, in exchange for services from Mrs. Molina. The Registrant and its subsidiary were not an insured under the policies, but were entitled to receive repayment of all premium advances from the Trust upon the earlier of Mrs. Molina's death or cancellation of the policies.

On March 2, 2004, the Collateral Assignment Split-Dollar Insurance Agreements were terminated by the early repayment of the advances to the Trust. Upon such termination, the Registrant and its subsidiary recognized a combined pretax gain of \$1,161, of which \$551 was recognized by the Registrant. The gain of \$551 represented the recovery of the discounts previously recorded and was recorded as Other Income in the Condensed Statements of Income of the Registrant.

In December 2004 we issued a mortgage note in the amount of \$1,302 in connection with the purchase of a medical clinic from a related party, the Molina Siblings Trust. This facility also serves as our backup data center. Total purchase price for the facility was \$1,850.

3,000,000 Shares

Molina Healthcare, Inc.

Common Stock



PROSPECTUS

, 2005

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 14. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

Following is our estimate of expenses of the offering:

	Amount to be Paid by Company	Amount to be Paid by Selling Stockholders	Total
SEC Registration Fees	\$ 5,338	\$ 13,190	\$ 18,578
NASD Fees	4,722	11,562	16,284
NYSE Fees	14,750	—	14,750
Accounting Fees and Costs	100,000	—	100,000
Legal Fees and Costs	300,000	100,000	400,000
Printing Costs	100,000	—	100,000
Transfer Agent Fees and Costs	4,000	—	4,000
Blue Sky Fees and Costs	2,000	—	2,000
Miscellaneous Fees and Costs	49,140	10,248	59,388
Total	\$ 580,000	\$ 135,000	\$ 715,000

Item 15. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

The Delaware General Corporation Law, or DGCL, permits Delaware corporations to eliminate or limit the monetary liability of directors, officers, employees and agents for breach of fiduciary duty of care, subject to certain limitations. Our certificate of incorporation provides that our directors and officers shall not be liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages arising from a breach of fiduciary duty owed by such director or officer, as applicable, except for liability (1) for any breach of a director's or officer's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders, (2) for intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law, under Section 174 of the DGCL or (3) for a transaction from which the officer or director derived an improper personal benefit. Our bylaws provide for the indemnification of our directors, officers, employees and agents to the extent permitted by the Delaware law. Our directors and officers are insured against certain liabilities for actions taken in such capacities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act").

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing, we have been informed that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

Item 16. Exhibits

No.	Description
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of February 23, 2005 among HealthCare Horizons, Inc., Molina Healthcare, Inc., Molina NM Acquisition Corp. and certain shareholders of Health Care Horizons, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 23, 2005 (Number 1-31719)).
4.1	Form of share certificate for common stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.5 to registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Number 333-102268), as amended).

Table of Contents

<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
5.1	Opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.2	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Auditors.
23.3	Consent of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).

Item 17. Undertakings

The undersigned Registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Act, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to section 13(a) or section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (and, where applicable, each filing of an employee benefit plan's annual report pursuant to section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) that is incorporated by reference in the registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(2) For purposes of determining any liability under the Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) (1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(3) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the Registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the Registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the Registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the Registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the Registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question of whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form S-3 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Long Beach, State of California, on April 1, 2005.

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC

By: /s/ JOSEPH M. MOLINA, M.D.

Joseph M. Molina, M.D.
Chief Executive Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints J. Mario Molina, M.D. and Mark L. Andrews, and each of them, his true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents with full power or substitution and resubstitution, for him and in his name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all (1) amendments (including post-effective amendments) and additions to this registration statement, (2) registration statements, and any and all amendment thereto (including post-effective amendment), relating to the offering contemplated pursuant tot Rule 462(b) under the Act, and file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and hereby grants to such attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agents or his substitute or substitutes may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
/s/ JOSEPH M. MOLINA, M.D. _____ Joseph M. Molina, M.D.	Chairman of the Board; Chief Executive Officer and President (<i>Principal Executive Officer</i>)	April 1, 2005
/s/ JOHN C. MOLINA _____ John C. Molina	Director, Executive Vice President, Financial Affairs, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer (<i>Principal Financial Officer</i>)	April 1, 2005
/s/ JOSEPH W. WHITE, CPA _____ Joseph W. White, CPA	Vice President, Accounting (<i>Principal Accounting Officer</i>)	April 1, 2005
/s/ GEORGE S. GOLDSTEIN, PH.D. _____ George S. Goldstein, Ph.D.	Director; Executive Vice President, Public Policy	April 1, 2005
/s/ RONNA ROMNEY _____ Ronna Romney	Director	April 1, 2005
/s/ FRANK E. MURRAY, M.D. _____ Frank E. Murray, M.D.	Director	April 1, 2005
/s/ CHARLES Z. FEDAK _____ Charles Z. Fedak	Director	April 1, 2005

[Table of Contents](#)

Signature

Title

Date

/s/ SALLY K. RICHARDSON

Director

April 1, 2005

Sally K. Richardson

/s/ JOHN P. SZABO, JR.

Director

April 1, 2005

John P. Szabo, Jr.

EXHIBIT INDEX

<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of February 23, 2005 among HealthCare Horizons, Inc., Molina Healthcare, Inc., Molina NM Acquisition Corp. and certain shareholders of Health Care Horizons, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K filed February 23, 2005 (Number 1-31719)).
4.1	Form of share certificate for common stock (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.5 to registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (Number 333-102268), as amended).
5.1	Opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.
23.2	Consent of KPMG LLP, Independent Auditors.
23.3	Consent of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1	Powers of Attorney (included on signature page).

Molina Healthcare, Inc.

3,000,000 Shares

Common Stock

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

dated April __, 2005

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

UBS Securities LLC

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

CIBC World Markets Corp.

UNDERWRITING AGREEMENT

April __, 2005

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.
UBS SECURITIES LLC
CIBC WORLD MARKETS CORP.
BEAR, STEARNS & CO. INC.

As Representatives of the several Underwriters
c/o CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013

and

UBS SECURITIES LLC
299 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10171

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Introductory. Molina Healthcare, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several underwriters named in Schedule A (the "Underwriters") an aggregate of 1,000,000 shares of its Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Common Stock"); and the stockholders of the Company named in Schedule B (collectively, the "Selling Stockholders") severally propose to sell to the Underwriters an aggregate of 2,000,000 shares of Common Stock. The 1,000,000 shares of Common Stock to be sold by the Company and the 2,000,000 shares of Common Stock to be sold by the Selling Stockholders are collectively called the "Firm Common Shares". In addition, the Molina Siblings Trust ("MST") has granted to the Underwriters an option to purchase up to an additional 450,000 shares of Common Stock as provided in Section 2. The additional 450,000 shares that may be sold by MST pursuant to such option are called the "Optional Common Shares". The Firm Common Shares and, if and to the extent such option is exercised, the Optional Common Shares are collectively called the "Common Shares". Citigroup Global Markets Inc. ("Citigroup"), UBS Securities LLC ("UBS"), CIBC World Markets Corp., and Bear Stearns & Co. Inc. have agreed to act as representatives of the several Underwriters (in such capacity, the "Representatives") in connection with the offering and sale of the Common Shares.

The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") a registration statement on Form S-3 (File No. 333-_____), which contains a form of prospectus to be used in connection with the public offering and sale of the Common Shares. Such registration statement, as amended, including the financial statements, exhibits and schedules thereto, in the form in which it was declared effective by the Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Securities Act"), including all documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference therein which were filed under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (collectively, the "Exchange Act") and any information deemed to be a part thereof at the time of effectiveness pursuant to Rule 430A or Rule 434 under the Securities Act, is called the "Registration Statement". Any registration statement filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act is called the "Rule 462(b) Registration Statement", and from and after the date and time of filing of the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement the term "Registration Statement" shall include the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement. Such prospectus, in the form first used by the Underwriters to confirm sales of the Common Shares, is called the "Prospectus"; *provided, however*, if the Company has, with the consent of Citigroup and UBS, elected to rely upon Rule 434 under the Securities Act, the term "Prospectus" shall mean the Company's prospectus subject to completion (each, a "preliminary prospectus") dated _____, 2005 (such preliminary prospectus is called the "Rule 434 preliminary prospectus"), together with the applicable term sheet (the "Term Sheet") prepared and filed by the Company with the Commission under Rules 434 and 424(b) under the Securities Act and all references in this Agreement to the date of the Prospectus shall mean the date of the Term Sheet. All references in this Agreement to the Registration Statement, the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, a preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or the Term Sheet, or any amendments or supplements to any of the foregoing, shall include any copy thereof filed with the Commission pursuant to its Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System ("EDGAR"). All references in this Agreement to financial statements and schedules and other information which is "contained," "included" or "stated" in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus (and all other references of like import) shall be deemed to mean and include all such financial statements and schedules and other information which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as the case may be; and all references in this Agreement to amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus shall be deemed to mean and include the filing of any document under the Exchange Act which is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as the case may be.

The Company and each of the Selling Stockholders hereby confirm their respective agreements with the Underwriters as follows:

SECTION 1. Representations and Warranties

A. *Representations and Warranties of the Company and MST.* Each of the Company and MST represents, warrants and covenants to each Underwriter as follows:

(a) *Compliance with Registration Requirements.* The Company meets the requirements for use of Form S-3 under the Securities Act. The Registration Statement and any

Rule 462(b) Registration Statement have been declared effective by the Commission under the Securities Act. No stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement is in effect and no proceedings for such purpose have been instituted or are pending or, to the knowledge of the Company and MST, are threatened by the Commission.

Each preliminary prospectus and the Prospectus when filed complied in all material respects with the Securities Act and, if filed by electronic transmission pursuant to EDGAR (except as may be permitted by Regulation S-T under the Securities Act), was identical to the copy thereof delivered to the Underwriters for use in connection with the offer and sale of the Common Shares. Each of the Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the time it became effective and at all times during the Prospectus Delivery Period (as defined below), complied and will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading. The Prospectus (including any Prospectus wrapper), as amended or supplemented, as of its date and at all times during the Prospectus Delivery Period, did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The representations and warranties set forth in the two immediately preceding sentences do not apply to statements in or omissions from the Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, or any post-effective amendment thereto, or the Prospectus, or any amendments or supplements thereto, made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by the Representatives expressly for use therein. There are no contracts or other documents required to be described in the Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement which have not been described or filed as required.

(b) *Offering Materials Furnished to Underwriters.* The Company has delivered to the Representatives three complete conformed copies of the Registration Statement and of each consent and certificate of experts filed as a part thereof, and additional conformed copies of the Registration Statement (without exhibits) and preliminary prospectuses and the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, in such quantities and at such places as the Representatives have reasonably requested for each of the Underwriters.

(c) *Distribution of Offering Material By the Company.* The Company has not distributed and will not distribute, prior to the later of the Second Closing Date (as defined below) and the completion of the Underwriters' distribution of the Common Shares, any offering material in connection with the offering and sale of the Common Shares other than a preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus or the Registration Statement.

(d) *The Underwriting Agreement.* This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and is a valid and binding agreement of, the Company, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as rights to indemnification hereunder may be limited by applicable law and except as the enforcement hereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(e) *Authorization of the Common Shares.* The Common Shares to be purchased by the Underwriters from the Company have been duly authorized for issuance and sale pursuant to this Agreement and, when issued and delivered by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

(f) *No Applicable Registration or Other Similar Rights.* There are no persons with registration or other similar rights to have any equity or debt securities registered for sale under the Registration Statement or included in the offering contemplated by this Agreement.

(g) *No Material Adverse Change.* Except as otherwise disclosed in the Prospectus, subsequent to the respective dates as of which information is given in the Prospectus: (i) there has been no material adverse change, or any development that could reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse change, in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the earnings, business, operations or prospects, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business, of the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity (any such change is called a “Material Adverse Change”); (ii) the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one entity, have not incurred any material liability or obligation, indirect, direct or contingent, not in the ordinary course of business nor entered into any material transaction or agreement not in the ordinary course of business; and (iii) there has been no dividend or distribution of any kind declared or paid by the Company or, except for dividends paid to the Company or other subsidiaries, any of its subsidiaries on any class of capital stock or repurchase or redemption by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of any class of capital stock.

(h) *Independent Accountants.* Ernst & Young LLP, who has expressed its opinion with respect to the financial statements (which term as used in this Agreement includes the related notes thereto) of the Company filed with the Commission and included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, are independent registered public accountants as required by the Securities Act. KPMG LLP, who has expressed its opinion with respect to the financial statements (which term as used in this Agreement includes the related notes thereto) of Health Care Horizons, Inc. (“HCH”) included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, are independent registered public accountants as required by the Securities Act.

(i) *Preparation of the Financial Statements.* The financial statements of the Company filed with the Commission and included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries as of and at the dates indicated and the results of their operations and cash flows for the periods specified, and the financial statements of HCH included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of HCH and its subsidiaries as of and at the dates indicated and the results of their operations and cash flows for the periods specified. Such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved,

except as may be expressly stated in the related notes thereto. The pro forma financial statements and data included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus comply with the requirements of Regulation S-X of the Securities Act and the assumptions used in the preparation of such pro forma financial statements and data are reasonable, the pro forma adjustments used therein are appropriate to give effect to the transactions or circumstances described therein and the pro forma adjustments have been properly applied to the historical amounts in the compilation of those statements and data. No other financial statements or supporting schedules are required to be included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus. The financial data set forth in the Prospectus under the captions “Summary—Summary Consolidated Financial Data”, “Capitalization” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” fairly present, in all material respects, the information set forth therein on a basis consistent with that of the audited financial statements incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

(j) *Incorporation and Good Standing of the Company and its Subsidiaries.* Each of the Company and its subsidiaries has been duly incorporated and is validly existing as a corporation in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus and, in the case of the Company, to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries is duly qualified as a foreign corporation to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required, whether by reason of the ownership or leasing of property or the conduct of business, except for such jurisdictions where the failure to so qualify or to be in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change. All of the issued and outstanding capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company has been duly authorized and validly issued, is fully paid and nonassessable and is owned by the Company, directly or through subsidiaries, free and clear of any security interest, mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance or claim other than as described in the Prospectus. The Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the subsidiaries listed in Exhibit 21.1 to the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004.

(k) *Capitalization and Other Capital Stock Matters.* The authorized, issued and outstanding capital stock of the Company is as set forth in the Prospectus under the caption “Capitalization” (other than for subsequent issuances, if any, pursuant to employee benefit plans described in the Prospectus or upon exercise of outstanding options described in the Prospectus). The Common Stock (including the Common Shares) conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus. All of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock (including the shares of Common Stock owned by the Selling Stockholders) have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and nonassessable and have been issued in compliance with federal and state securities laws. None of the outstanding shares of Common Stock were issued in violation of any preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other similar rights to subscribe for or purchase securities of the Company. There are no authorized or outstanding options, warrants, preemptive rights, rights of first refusal or other rights to purchase, or equity or debt securities convertible into or exchangeable or exercisable for, any

capital stock of the Company or any of its subsidiaries other than those described in the Prospectus. The description of the Company's stock option, stock bonus and other stock plans or arrangements, and the options or other rights granted thereunder, set forth in the Prospectus accurately and fairly presents the information required to be shown with respect to such plans, arrangements, options and rights.

(l) *Listing.* The Common Shares have been approved for listing on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"), subject only to official notice of issuance.

(m) *Non-Contravention of Existing Instruments; No Further Authorizations or Approvals Required.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is in violation of its charter or by-laws or is in default (or, with the giving of notice or lapse of time, would be in default) ("Default") under any indenture, mortgage, loan or credit agreement, note, contract, franchise, lease or other instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of them may be bound, or to which any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject (each, an "Existing Instrument"), except for such violations or Defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. The Company's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Prospectus (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action and will not result in any violation of the provisions of the charter or by-laws of the Company or any subsidiary, (ii) will not conflict with or constitute a breach of, or Default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, or require the consent of any other party to, any Existing Instrument, except for such conflicts, breaches, Defaults, liens, charges or encumbrances as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change and (iii) will not result in any violation of any law, administrative regulation or administrative or court decree applicable to the Company or any subsidiary, except for such violation which would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change. No consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or registration or filing with, any court or other governmental or regulatory authority or agency, is required for the Company's execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Prospectus, except such as have been obtained or made by the Company and are in full force and effect under the Securities Act, applicable state securities or blue sky laws and from the NASD Inc. (the "NASD").

(n) *No Material Actions or Proceedings.* There are no legal or governmental actions, suits or proceedings pending or, to the Company's and MST's knowledge, threatened (i) against or affecting the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) which has as the subject thereof any property owned or leased by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, where in any such case (A) there is a reasonable possibility that such action, suit or proceeding might be determined adversely to the Company or such subsidiary and (B) any such action, suit or proceeding, if so determined adversely, would reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Change or adversely affect the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. No material labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the Company's and MST's knowledge, is threatened, except such dispute as would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change.

(o) *Intellectual Property Rights.* The Company and its subsidiaries own or possess sufficient trademarks, trade names, patent rights, copyrights, domain names, licenses, approvals, trade secrets and other similar rights (collectively, “Intellectual Property Rights”) reasonably necessary to conduct their businesses as now conducted; and the expected expiration of any of such Intellectual Property Rights would not result in a Material Adverse Change. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of infringement or conflict with asserted Intellectual Property Rights of others, which infringement or conflict, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, would result in a Material Adverse Change. The Company is not a party to or bound by any options, licenses or agreements with respect to the Intellectual Property Rights of any other person or entity that are required to be set forth in the Prospectus and are not described in all material respects. None of the technology employed by the Company has been obtained or is being used by the Company in violation of any contractual obligation binding on the Company or, to the Company’s and MST’s knowledge, any of its officers, directors or employees or otherwise in violation of the rights of any persons.

(p) *All Necessary Permits, etc.* The Company and each subsidiary possess such valid and current certificates, authorizations or permits issued by the appropriate state, federal or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies necessary to conduct their respective businesses, except where such failure would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change, and neither the Company nor any subsidiary has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of, or non-compliance with, any such certificate, authorization or permit which, individually or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would result in a Material Adverse Change.

(q) *Title to Properties.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries has good and marketable title to all the properties and assets reflected as owned in the financial statements referred to in Section 1(A) (i) above (or elsewhere in the Prospectus), in each case free and clear of any security interests, mortgages, liens, encumbrances, equities, claims and other defects, except (i) such as do not materially and adversely affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such property by the Company or such subsidiary, and (ii) as otherwise disclosed in the Prospectus. The real property, improvements, equipment and personal property held under lease by the Company or any subsidiary are held under valid and enforceable leases, with such exceptions as are not material and do not materially interfere with the use made or proposed to be made of such real property, improvements, equipment or personal property by the Company or such subsidiary.

(r) *Tax Law Compliance.* The Company and its consolidated subsidiaries have filed all necessary federal, state and foreign income and franchise tax returns and have paid all taxes required to be paid by any of them and, if due and payable, any related or similar assessment, fine or penalty levied against any of them. The Company has made adequate charges, accruals and reserves in the applicable financial statements referred to in Section 1 (A) (i) above in respect of all federal, state and foreign income and franchise taxes for all periods as to which the tax liability of the Company or any of its consolidated subsidiaries has not been finally determined.

(s) *Company Not an "Investment Company"*. The Company is not, and after receipt of payment for the Common Shares to be sold by the Company will not be, an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act").

(t) *Insurance*. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries are insured by recognized, financially sound and reputable institutions with policies in such amounts and with such deductibles and covering such risks as are generally deemed adequate and customary for their businesses including, but not limited to, policies covering real and personal property owned or leased by the Company and its subsidiaries against theft, damage, destruction, acts of vandalism and earthquakes. The Company has no reason to believe that it or any subsidiary will not be able (i) to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such policies expire or (ii) to obtain comparable coverage from similar institutions as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct its business as now conducted and at a cost that would not result in a Material Adverse Change. Neither of the Company nor any subsidiary, subsequent to such subsidiary's acquisition by the Company, has been denied any insurance coverage for which it has applied. To the knowledge of the Company and MST, no subsidiary of the Company, prior to such subsidiary's acquisition by the Company, was denied any insurance coverage for which it had applied.

(u) *No Price Stabilization or Manipulation*. The Company has not taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that might be reasonably expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Common Stock to facilitate the sale or resale of the Common Shares.

(v) *Related Party Transactions*. There are no business relationships or related-party transactions involving the Company or any subsidiary or any other person required to be described in the Prospectus which have not been described as required.

(w) *No Unlawful Contributions or Other Payments*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor, to the Company's and MST's knowledge, any employee or agent of the Company or any subsidiary, has made any contribution or other payment to any official of, or candidate for, any federal, state or foreign office in violation of any law or of the character required to be disclosed in the Prospectus.

(x) *Company's Accounting System*. The Company maintains a system of accounting and internal controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurances that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to maintain accountability for assets; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences.

(y) *Exchange Act Compliance*. The documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference in the Prospectus, at the time they were or hereafter are filed with the Commission, complied and will comply in all material respects with the requirements of the

Exchange Act, and, when read together with the other information in the Prospectus, at the time the Registration Statement and any amendments thereto become effective and at the First Closing Date (as defined below) and the Second Closing Date (as defined below), as the case may be, will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(z) *ERISA Compliance.* The Company and its subsidiaries and any “employee benefit plan” (as defined under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (collectively, “ERISA”)) established or maintained by the Company, its subsidiaries or their “ERISA Affiliates” (as defined below) are in compliance in all material respects with ERISA. “ERISA Affiliate” means, with respect to the Company or a subsidiary, any member of any group of organizations described in Sections 414(b),(c),(m) or (o) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and published interpretations thereunder (the “Code”) of which the Company or such subsidiary is a member. No “reportable event” (as defined under ERISA) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur with respect to any “employee benefit plan” established or maintained by the Company, its subsidiaries or any of their ERISA Affiliates. No “employee benefit plan” established or maintained by the Company, its subsidiaries or any of their ERISA Affiliates, if such “employee benefit plan” were terminated, would have any “amount of unfunded benefit liabilities” (as defined under ERISA). Neither the Company, its subsidiaries nor any of their ERISA Affiliates has incurred or reasonably expects to incur any liability under (i) Title IV of ERISA with respect to termination of, or withdrawal from, any “employee benefit plan” or (ii) Sections 412, 4971, 4975 or 4980B of the Code. Each “employee benefit plan” established or maintained by the Company, its subsidiaries or any of their ERISA Affiliates that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code has received a favorable determination letter or is covered by a prototype opinion letter and to the Company’s and MST’s knowledge nothing has occurred, whether by action or failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification.

(aa) *Brokers.* There is no broker, finder or other party that is entitled to receive from the Company any brokerage or finder’s fee or other fee or commission as a result of any transactions contemplated by this Agreement other than the Underwriters.

(bb) *No Outstanding Loans or Other Indebtedness.* There are no outstanding loans, advances (except normal advances for business expenses in the ordinary course of business) or guarantees or indebtedness by the Company to or for the benefit of any of the officers or directors of the Company or any family member or affiliate of any of them, except as disclosed in the Prospectus.

(cc) *Compliance with Laws.* The Company has not been advised, and has no reason to believe, that it and each of its subsidiaries are not conducting business in compliance with all applicable laws, rules and regulations of the jurisdictions in which it is conducting business, except where failure to be so in compliance would not result in a Material Adverse Change.

(dd) *Disclosure Controls and Procedures.* The Company has established and maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-14 under the Exchange Act), which (i) are designed to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to the Company's principal executive officer and its principal financial officer by others within those entities, particularly during the periods in which the periodic reports required under the Exchange Act are being prepared, (ii) have been evaluated for effectiveness as of a date within 90 days prior to the filing of the Company's most recent annual or quarterly report filed with the Commission and (iii) are effective in all material respects to perform the functions for which they were established. Based on the evaluation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures described above, the Company is not aware of (a) any significant deficiency in the design or operation of internal controls which could adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial data or any material weaknesses in internal controls or (b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls. Since the most recent evaluation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures described above, there have been no significant changes in internal controls or in other factors that could significantly adversely affect internal controls. The principal executive officer and principal financial officer of the Company have made all certifications required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act") and any related rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission, and the statements contained in any such certification are complete and correct. The Company, its subsidiaries and the Company's directors and officers each are in compliance in all material respects with all applicable effective provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission and the NYSE promulgated thereunder.

(ee) *Forward-Looking Statements.* Each "forward-looking statement" (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act or Section 21E of the Exchange Act) contained in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed with a reasonable basis and has been disclosed in good faith.

(ff) *Medicaid Matters.* To the extent required in connection with their respective businesses, each of the Company and its subsidiaries has the requisite provider number or other authorization to bill the Medicaid program in the state or states in which such entity operates unless failure to maintain such provider number or other authorization would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Change; neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is subject to any pending, threatened or, to the Company's and MST's knowledge, contemplated action which could reasonably be expected to result either in revocation of any provider number or authorization or in the Company's or any subsidiary's exclusion from any state Medicaid programs; the Company's and each subsidiary's business practices have been structured in a manner reasonably designed to comply with the federal or state laws governing Medicaid programs, including, without limitation, Sections 1320a-7a and 1320a-7b of Title 42 of the United States Code, and the Company reasonably believes that it is in compliance with such laws in all material respects, except as disclosed in the Prospectus; the Company and each subsidiary have taken reasonable actions designed to ensure that they do not: (i) violate the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. Sections 3729-3733, or (ii) allow any individual with an ownership or control interest (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-3(a)(3)) in the Company or any

subsidiary or any officer, director or managing employee (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-5(b)) of the Company or any subsidiary who would be a person excluded from participation in any federal health care program (as defined in 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(f)) as described in 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7(b)(8) to participate in any such federal health care program maintained by the Company or any subsidiary; and the Company and its subsidiaries have structured their respective business practices in a manner reasonably designed to comply with the federal and state laws regarding physician ownership of (or financial relationship with) and the referral to entities providing healthcare related goods or services, and laws requiring disclosure of financial interests held by physicians in entities to which they may refer patients for the provisions of health care related goods and services, and the Company reasonably believes that it is in material compliance with such laws.

Any certificate signed by an officer of the Company and delivered to the Representatives or to counsel for the Underwriters shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by the Company to each Underwriter as to the matters set forth therein.

The Company and MST each acknowledges that the Underwriters and, for purposes of the opinions to be delivered pursuant to Section 5 hereof, counsel to the Company and counsel to the Underwriters, will rely upon the accuracy and truthfulness of the foregoing representations and hereby consents to such reliance.

B. *Representations and Warranties of the Selling Stockholders.* In addition to the representations, warranties and covenants of MST set forth in Section 1(A), each Selling Stockholder severally represents, warrants and covenants to each Underwriter as follows:

(a) *The Underwriting Agreement.* This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by or on behalf of such Selling Stockholder and is a valid and binding agreement of such Selling Stockholder, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as rights to indemnification hereunder may be limited by applicable law and except as the enforcement hereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(b) *The Custody Agreement and Power of Attorney.* Each of the (i) Custody Agreement signed by such Selling Stockholder and Continental Stock & Transfer Company, as custodian (the "Custodian"), relating to the deposit of the Common Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder (the "Custody Agreement") and (ii) Power of Attorney appointing certain individuals named therein as such Selling Stockholder's attorneys-in-fact (each, an "Attorney-in-Fact") to the extent set forth therein relating to the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Prospectus (the "Power of Attorney"), of such Selling Stockholder has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Selling Stockholder and is a valid and binding agreement of such Selling Stockholder, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as rights to indemnification thereunder may be limited by applicable law and except as the enforcement thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws relating to or affecting the rights and remedies of creditors or by general equitable principles.

(c) *Title to Common Shares to Be Sold; All Authorizations Obtained.* Such Selling Stockholder has, and on the First Closing Date and on the Second Closing Date, as applicable, will have, good and marketable title to all of the Common Shares which may be sold by such Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Agreement on such date and the legal right and power, and all authorizations and approvals required by law and under its trust agreement, as applicable, to enter into this Agreement, the Custody Agreement and the Power of Attorney, to sell, transfer and deliver all of the Common Shares which may be sold by such Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Agreement and to comply with its other obligations hereunder and thereunder.

(d) *Delivery of the Common Shares to Be Sold.* Delivery to the Representatives for the account of the Underwriters of the Common Shares which are sold by such Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Agreement will pass good and marketable title to such Common Shares, free and clear of any security interest, mortgage, pledge, lien, encumbrance or other claim.

(e) *Non-Contravention; No Further Authorizations or Approvals Required.* The execution and delivery by such Selling Stockholder of, and the performance by such Selling Stockholder of such Selling Stockholder's obligations under, this Agreement, the Custody Agreement and the Power of Attorney will not contravene or conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute a Default under, or require the consent of any other party to, the trust agreement, as applicable, of such Selling Stockholder or any other agreement or instrument to which such Selling Stockholder is a party or by which such Selling Stockholder is bound or under which such Selling Stockholder is entitled to any right or benefit, any provision of applicable law or any judgment, order, decree or regulation applicable to such Selling Stockholder of any court, regulatory body, administrative agency, governmental body or arbitrator having jurisdiction over such Selling Stockholder. No consent, approval, authorization or other order of, or registration or filing with, any court or other governmental or regulatory authority or agency is required for the consummation by such Selling Stockholder of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Prospectus, except such as have been obtained or made and are in full force and effect under the Securities Act, applicable state securities or blue sky laws and from the NASD.

(f) *No Registration or Other Similar Rights.* Such Selling Stockholder does not have any registration or other similar rights to have any equity or debt securities registered for sale by the Company under the Registration Statement or included in the offering contemplated by this Agreement.

(g) *No Further Consents, etc.* No consent, approval or waiver is required under any instrument or agreement to which such Selling Stockholder is a party or by which such Selling Stockholder is bound or under which such Selling Stockholder is entitled to any right or benefit, in connection with the offering, sale or purchase by the Underwriters of any of the Common Shares which may be sold by such Selling Stockholder under this Agreement or the consummation by such Selling Stockholder of any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(h) *Disclosure Made by Such Selling Stockholder in the Prospectus.* All information furnished by or, with authorization, on behalf of such Selling Stockholder in writing

expressly for use in the Registration Statement and Prospectus is, and on the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date will be, true, correct, and complete in all material respects, and does not, and on the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make such information not misleading. Such Selling Stockholder confirms as accurate the number of shares of Common Stock set forth opposite such Selling Stockholder's name in the Prospectus under the caption "Principal and Selling Stockholders" (both prior to and after giving effect to the sale of the Common Shares).

(i) *No Price Stabilization or Manipulation.* Such Selling Stockholder has not taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that might be reasonably expected to cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Common Stock to facilitate the sale or resale of the Common Shares.

(j) *Confirmation of Company Representations and Warranties.* Such Selling Stockholder has no knowledge that the representations and warranties of the Company contained in Section 1(A) hereof are not true and correct, in all material respects, is familiar with the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and has no knowledge of any material fact, condition or information not disclosed in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which has had or may have a Material Adverse Change and is not prompted to sell shares of Common Stock by any information concerning the Company which is not set forth in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

Any certificate signed by or on behalf of any Selling Stockholder and delivered to the Representative or to counsel for the Underwriters shall be deemed to be a representation and warranty by such Selling Stockholder to each Underwriter as to the matters covered thereby.

Such Selling Stockholder acknowledges that the Underwriters and, for purposes of the opinion to be delivered pursuant to Section 5 hereof, counsel to the Company and counsel to the Underwriters, will rely upon the accuracy and truthfulness of the foregoing representations and hereby consents to such reliance.

SECTION 2. Purchase, Sale and Delivery of the Common Shares.

(a) *The Firm Common Shares.* On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms but subject to the conditions herein set forth, (i) the Company agrees to issue and sell to the several Underwriters an aggregate of 1,000,000 Firm Common Shares and (ii) the Selling Stockholders agree to sell to the several Underwriters an aggregate of 2,000,000 Firm Common Shares, each Selling Stockholder selling the number of Firm Common Shares set forth opposite such Selling Stockholder's name on Schedule B. On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms but subject to the conditions herein set forth, the Underwriters agree, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company and the Selling Stockholders the respective number of Firm Common Shares set forth opposite their names on Schedule A, subject to adjustment as set forth in Section 10 hereof. The purchase price per Firm Common Share to be paid by the several Underwriters to the Company shall be \$_____ per share.

(b) *The First Closing Date.* Delivery of certificates for the Firm Common Shares to be purchased by the Underwriters and payment therefor shall be made at the offices of Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP, 787 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York (or such other place as may be agreed to by the Company and the Representatives) at 9:00 a.m. New York City time, on _____, 2005, or such other time and date not later than 10:30 a.m. New York City time, on _____, 2005 as shall be agreed upon by the Representatives and the Company (the time and date of such closing are called the "First Closing Date").

(c) *The Optional Common Shares; the Second Closing Date.* On the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements herein contained, and upon the terms but subject to the conditions herein set forth, MST hereby grants an option to the several Underwriters to purchase up to an aggregate of 450,000 Optional Common Shares from such Selling Stockholder at the purchase price per share to be paid by the Underwriters for the Firm Common Shares. The option granted hereunder is for use by the Underwriters solely in covering any over-allotments in connection with the sale and distribution of the Firm Common Shares. The option granted hereunder may be exercised at any time (but not more than once) upon notice by the Representatives to MST (with a copy to the Company), which notice may be given at any time within 30 days from the date of this Agreement. Such notice shall set forth (i) the aggregate number of Optional Common Shares as to which the Underwriters are exercising the option, (ii) the names and denominations in which the certificates for the Optional Common Shares are to be registered and (iii) the time, date and place at which such certificates will be delivered (which time and date may be simultaneous with, but not earlier than, the First Closing Date; and in such case the term "First Closing Date" shall refer to the time and date of delivery of certificates for the Firm Common Shares and the Optional Common Shares). Such time and date of delivery, if subsequent to the First Closing Date, is called the "Second Closing Date" and shall be determined by the Representatives and shall not be earlier than three nor later than five full business days after delivery of such notice of exercise. If any Optional Common Shares are to be purchased, (a) each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase the number of Optional Common Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as the Representatives may determine) that bears the same proportion to the total number of Optional Common Shares to be purchased as the number of Firm Common Shares set forth on Schedule A opposite the name of such Underwriter bears to the total number of Firm Common Shares, and (b) MST agrees to sell the Optional Common Shares (subject to such adjustments to eliminate fractional shares as the Representative may determine) to the Underwriters. The Representatives may cancel the option with respect to the Optional Common Shares to be purchased from MST at any time prior to notice of its expiration by giving written notice of such cancellation to MST (with a copy to the Company).

(d) *Public Offering of the Common Shares.* The Representatives hereby advise the Company and the Selling Stockholders that the Underwriters intend to offer for sale to the public, as described in the Prospectus, their respective portions of the Common Shares as soon after this Agreement has been executed and the Registration Statement has been declared effective as the Representatives, in their sole judgment, have determined is advisable and practicable.

(e) *Payment for the Common Shares.* Payment for the Common Shares to be sold by the Company shall be made at the First Closing Date by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the order of the Company. Payment for the Common Shares to be sold by the Selling Stockholders shall be made at the First Closing Date (and, if applicable, at the Second Closing Date) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the order of the respective Selling Stockholders.

It is understood that the Representatives have been authorized, for their own account and the accounts of the several Underwriters, to accept delivery of and receipt for, and make payment of the purchase price for, the Firm Common Shares and any Optional Common Shares the Underwriters have agreed to purchase. Citigroup and UBS, individually and not as Representatives of the Underwriters, may (but shall not be obligated to) make payment for any Common Shares to be purchased by any Underwriter whose funds shall not have been received by the Representatives by the First Closing Date or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be, for the account of such Underwriter, but any such payment shall not relieve such Underwriter from any of its obligations under this Agreement.

Each Selling Stockholder hereby agrees that (i) it will pay all stock transfer taxes, stamp duties and other similar taxes, if any, payable upon the sale or delivery of the Common Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder to the several Underwriters, or otherwise in connection with the performance of such Selling Stockholder's obligations hereunder and (ii) the Custodian is authorized to deduct for such payment any such amounts from the proceeds to such Selling Stockholder hereunder and to hold such amounts for the account of such Selling Stockholder with the Custodian under the Custody Agreement.

(f) *Delivery of the Common Shares.* The Company and the Selling Stockholders shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Representatives for the accounts of the several Underwriters certificates for the Firm Common Shares to be sold by them at the First Closing Date, against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price therefor. MST shall also deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Representatives for the accounts of the several Underwriters, certificates for the Optional Common Shares the Underwriters have agreed to purchase from it at the First Closing Date or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be, against the irrevocable release of a wire transfer of immediately available funds for the amount of the purchase price therefor. The certificates for the Common Shares shall be in definitive form and registered in such names and denominations as the Representatives shall have requested at least two full business days prior to the First Closing Date (or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be) and shall be made available for inspection on the business day preceding the First Closing Date (or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be) at a location in New York City as the Representatives may designate. Time shall be of the essence, and delivery at the time and place specified in this Agreement is a further condition to the obligations of the Underwriters.

(g) *Delivery of Prospectus to the Underwriters.* Not later than 12:00 p.m. New York City time on the second business day following the date the Common Shares are first released by the Underwriters for sale to the public, the Company shall deliver or cause to be delivered, copies of the Prospectus in such quantities and at such places as the Representatives shall reasonably request.

SECTION 3. Additional Covenants.

A. *Covenants of the Company.* The Company further covenants and agrees with each Underwriter as follows:

(a) *Representatives' Review of Proposed Amendments and Supplements.* During such period beginning on the date hereof and ending on the later of the First Closing Date or such date, as in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Underwriters, the Prospectus is no longer required by law to be delivered in connection with sales by an Underwriter or dealer (the "Prospectus Delivery Period"), prior to amending the Registration Statement (including any registration statement filed under Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act) or amending or supplementing the Prospectus, the Company shall furnish to the Representatives for review a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement, and the Company shall not file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representatives reasonably object.

(b) *Securities Act Compliance.* After the date of this Agreement, the Company shall promptly advise the Representatives in writing (i) of the receipt of any comments of, or requests for additional or supplemental information from, the Commission, (ii) of the time and date of any filing of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus, (iii) of the time and date that any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement becomes effective and (iv) of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus, or of any proceedings to remove, suspend or terminate from listing or quotation the Common Stock from any securities exchange upon which it is listed for trading or included or designated for quotation, or of the threatening or initiation of any proceedings for any of such purposes. If the Commission shall enter any such stop order at any time, the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to obtain the lifting of such order at the earliest practicable moment. Additionally, the Company agrees that it shall comply with the provisions of Rules 424(b), 430A and 434, as applicable, under the Securities Act and will use its reasonable efforts to confirm that any filings made by the Company under such Rule 424(b) were received in a timely manner by the Commission.

(c) *Amendments and Supplements to the Prospectus and Other Securities Act Matters.* If, during the Prospectus Delivery Period, any event shall occur or condition exist as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading, or if in the reasonable opinion of the Representatives or counsel for the Underwriters it is otherwise necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with the Securities Act or other applicable securities laws, the Company agrees to promptly prepare (subject to Section 3(A)(a) hereof), file with the Commission and furnish at its own expense to the Underwriters and to dealers, amendments or supplements to the Prospectus so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the

circumstances when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus, as amended or supplemented, will comply with the Securities Act and other applicable securities laws.

(d) *Copies of any Amendments and Supplements to the Prospectus.* The Company agrees to furnish the Representatives, without charge, during the Prospectus Delivery Period, as many copies of the Prospectus and any amendments and supplements thereto (including any documents incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference therein) as the Representatives may request.

(e) *Blue Sky Compliance.* The Company shall cooperate with the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters to qualify or register the Common Shares for sale under (or obtain exemptions from the application of) the state securities or blue sky laws or Canadian provincial securities laws or other foreign laws of those jurisdictions designated by the Representatives, shall comply with such laws and shall continue such qualifications, registrations and exemptions in effect so long as required for the distribution of the Common Shares; *provided, however*, the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation or to take any action that would subject it to general service of process in any such jurisdiction where it is not presently qualified or where it would be subject to taxation as a foreign corporation. The Company will advise the Representatives promptly of the suspension of the qualification or registration of (or any such exemption relating to) the Common Shares for offering, sale or trading in any jurisdiction or any initiation or threat of any proceeding for any such purpose, and in the event of the issuance of any order suspending such qualification, registration or exemption, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain the withdrawal thereof at the earliest practicable moment.

(f) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company shall apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Common Shares sold by it in the manner described under the caption "Use of Proceeds" in the Prospectus.

(g) *Transfer Agent.* The Company shall engage and maintain, at its expense, a registrar and transfer agent for the Common Stock.

(h) *Earnings Statement.* As soon as practicable, the Company will make generally available to its security holders and to the Representatives an earnings statement (which need not be audited) covering the twelve-month period ending June 30, 2006 that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act.

(i) *Periodic Reporting Obligations.* During the Prospectus Delivery Period the Company shall file, on a timely basis, with the Commission and the NYSE all reports and documents required to be filed under the Exchange Act and shall provide the Underwriters with a copy of such documents to be filed by the Company during such period a reasonable amount of time prior to any proposed filing. Additionally, the Company shall report the use of proceeds from the issuance of the Common Shares as may be required under Rule 463 under the Securities Act.

(j) *Company to Provide Interim Financial Statements.* Prior to the First Closing Date and, if applicable, the Second Closing Date, the Company will furnish the Underwriters, as soon as they have been prepared by or are available to the Company, a copy of any unaudited interim financial statements of the Company for any period subsequent to the period covered by the most recent financial statements appearing in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

(k) *Listing.* The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to list, subject to notice of issuance, and maintain listing of the Common Shares on the NYSE.

(l) *Agreement Not to Offer or Sell Additional Securities.* During the period commencing on the date hereof and ending on the 90th day following the date of the Prospectus (the “Lock-up Period”), the Company will not, without the prior written consent of Citigroup and UBS (which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of either Citigroup or UBS), directly or indirectly, sell, offer, contract or grant any option to sell, pledge, transfer or establish an open “put equivalent position” within the meaning of Rule 16a-1(h) under the Exchange Act, or otherwise dispose of or transfer, or announce the offering of, or file any registration statement under the Securities Act in respect of, any shares of Common Stock, options or warrants to acquire shares of the Common Stock or securities exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock (other than as contemplated by this Agreement with respect to the Common Shares); *provided, however,* that the Company may issue shares of its Common Stock or options to purchase its Common Stock pursuant to any stock option, stock bonus, stock purchase or other stock plan or arrangement described in the Prospectus.

(m) *Investment Limitation.* The Company shall not invest, or otherwise use the proceeds received by the Company from its sale of the Common Shares in such a manner as would require the Company or any of its subsidiaries to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act.

(n) *No Manipulation of Price.* The Company will not take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to cause or result in, or that has constituted or might reasonably be expected to constitute, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any securities of the Company.

(o) *Existing Lock-Up Agreement.* The Company will enforce all existing agreements between the Company and any of its security holders that prohibit the sale, transfer, assignment, pledge or hypothecation of any of the Company’s securities in connection with the Company’s public offering. In addition, the Company will direct the transfer agent to place stop transfer restrictions upon any such securities of the Company that are bound by such existing “lock-up” agreements for the duration of the periods contemplated in such agreements.

B. *Covenants of the Selling Stockholders.* Each Selling Stockholder further covenants and agrees with each Underwriter:

(a) *Agreement Not to Offer or Sell Additional Securities.* During the Lock-up Period, such Selling Stockholder will not, without the prior written consent of Citigroup and UBS (which consent may be withheld at the sole discretion of either Citigroup or UBS), directly

or indirectly, sell, offer, contract or grant any option to sell, pledge, transfer or establish an open "put equivalent position" within the meaning of Rule 16a-1(h) under the Exchange Act, or otherwise dispose of or transfer, or announce the offering of, or file any registration statement under the Securities Act in respect of, any shares of Common Stock, options or warrants to acquire shares of the Common Stock or securities exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into shares of Common Stock (other than (A) as contemplated by this Agreement with respect to the Common Shares, (B) the exercise of options to purchase Common Stock, (C) purchases of Common Stock pursuant to the Company's 2002 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, (D) sales pursuant to a Rule 10b5-1 plan between the Selling Stockholder and the Company and (E) bona fide gifts of Common Stock, and transfers or sales of Common Stock to and among trusts, limited liability companies and limited partnerships, and distributions of Common Stock from trusts to the beneficiaries of such trusts, in each case for the direct or indirect benefit of the Selling Stockholder, members of the Selling Stockholder's immediate family, other holders of Common Stock immediately prior to the Offering or members of such holders' immediate family, in each case so long as the transferees agree in writing to be bound by the terms of this provision).

(b) *Delivery of Forms W-8 and W-9.* To deliver to the Representative prior to the First Closing Date a properly completed and executed United States Treasury Department Form W-8 (if the Selling Stockholder is a non-United States person) or Form W-9 (if the Selling Stockholder is a United States Person).

Citigroup and UBS, on behalf of the several Underwriters, may, in their sole discretion, waive in writing the performance by the Company or any Selling Stockholder of any one or more of the foregoing covenants or extend the time for their performance.

SECTION 4. *Payment of Expenses.* The Company and the Selling Stockholders, jointly and severally, agree to pay in such proportions as they may agree upon among themselves to pay all reasonable costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their obligations hereunder and in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, including without limitation (i) all expenses incident to the issuance and delivery of the Common Shares (including all printing and engraving costs), (ii) all fees and expenses of the registrar and transfer agent of the Common Stock, (iii) all necessary issue, transfer and other stamp taxes in connection with the issuance and sale of the Common Shares to the Underwriters, (iv) all fees and expenses of the Company's counsel, independent public or certified public accountants and other advisors, (v) all costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, printing, filing, shipping and distribution of the Registration Statement (including financial statements, exhibits, schedules, consents and certificates of experts), each preliminary prospectus and the Prospectus, and all amendments and supplements thereto, and this Agreement, (vi) all filing fees, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by the Company or the Underwriters in connection with qualifying or registering (or obtaining exemptions from the qualification or registration of) all or any part of the Common Shares for offer and sale under the state securities or blue sky laws or the provincial securities laws of Canada, and, if requested by the Representatives, preparing and printing a "Blue Sky Survey" or memorandum, and any supplements thereto, advising the Underwriters of such qualifications, registrations and exemptions (up to a maximum of \$10,000.00), (vii) the filing fees incident to, and the reasonable

fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with, the NASD's review and approval of the Underwriters' participation in the offering and distribution of the Common Shares, (viii) the fees and expenses associated with including the Common Stock on the NYSE and (ix) all other fees, costs and expenses referred to in Part II of the Registration Statement.

Each Selling Stockholder further agrees with each Underwriter to pay (directly or by reimbursement) all fees and expenses incident to the performance of such Selling Stockholder's obligations under this Agreement which are not otherwise specifically provided for herein, including but not limited to (i) fees and expenses of counsel and other advisors for such Selling Stockholder, (ii) fees and expenses of the Custodian and (iii) expenses and taxes incident to the sale and delivery of the Common Shares to be sold by such Selling Stockholder to the Underwriters hereunder (which taxes, if any, may be deducted by the Custodian under the provisions of Section 2 of this Agreement).

This Section 4 shall not affect or modify any separate, valid agreement relating to the allocation of payment of expenses between the Company, on the one hand, and the Selling Stockholders, on the other hand.

SECTION 5. *Conditions of the Obligations of the Underwriters.* The obligations of the several Underwriters to purchase and pay for the Common Shares as provided herein on the First Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Common Shares, the Second Closing Date, shall be subject to the accuracy of the representations and warranties on the part of the Company and the respective Selling Stockholders set forth in Sections 1(A) and 1(B) hereof as of the date hereof and as of the First Closing Date as though then made and, with respect to the Optional Common Shares, as of the Second Closing Date as though then made, to the timely performance by the Company and the Selling Stockholders of its covenants and other obligations hereunder, and to each of the following additional conditions:

(a) *Accountants' Comfort Letters.* On the date hereof, the Representatives shall have received:

(i) from Ernst & Young LLP, registered independent public accountants for the Company, a letter dated the date hereof addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountant's "comfort letters" to underwriters, delivered according to Statement of Auditing Standards No. 72 (or any successor bulletin), with respect to the audited, unaudited and pro forma financial statements and certain financial information of the Company and HCH contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus (and the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such accountants' letter for each of the several Underwriters); and

(ii) from KPMG LLP, registered independent public accountants for HCH, a letter dated the date hereof addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, containing statements and information of the type ordinarily included in accountant's "comfort letters" to underwriters, delivered

according to Statement of Auditing Standards No. 72 (or any successor bulletin), with respect to the audited financial statements of HCH contained or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus (and the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such accountants' letter for each of the several Underwriters).

(b) *Compliance with Registration Requirements; No Stop Order; No Objection from NASD.* For the period from and after effectiveness of this Agreement and prior to the First Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Common Shares, the Second Closing Date:

(i) the Company shall have filed the Prospectus with the Commission (including the information required by Rule 430A under the Securities Act) in the manner and within the time period required by Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act; or the Company shall have filed a post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement containing the information required by such Rule 430A, and such post-effective amendment shall have become effective; or, if the Company elected to rely upon Rule 434 under the Securities Act and obtained the Representatives' consents thereto, the Company shall have filed a Term Sheet with the Commission in the manner and within the time period required by such Rule 424(b);

(ii) no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, any Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, or any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement, shall be in effect and no proceedings for such purpose shall have been instituted by the Commission or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission; and

(iii) the NASD shall have raised no objection to the fairness and reasonableness of the underwriting terms and arrangements.

(c) *No Material Adverse Change.* For the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to the First Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Common Shares, the Second Closing Date, in the judgment of the Representatives there shall not have occurred any Material Adverse Change

(d) *Opinion of Counsel for the Company.* On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date the Representatives shall have received the favorable opinion of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP, counsel for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1 attached hereto (and the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such counsel's legal opinion for each of the several Underwriters), subject to customary qualifications and limitations.

On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date the Representatives shall have received the favorable opinion of each of (i) Nancy L. Lukey, Attorney-at-Law, (ii) Kirton & McConkie, (iii) Carney Badley Spellman P.S., (iv) Cuddy, Kennedy, Albetta & Ives, LLP and (v) Sommer Barnard, PC, special counsels for the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibits A-2 through A-6 attached hereto (and

the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of each such counsel's legal opinion for each of the several Underwriters), subject to customary qualifications and limitations.

(e) *Opinion of General Counsel to the Company.* On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date the Representatives shall have received the favorable opinion of Mark L. Andrews, General Counsel to the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit A-7 attached hereto (and the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such counsel's legal opinion for each of the several Underwriters), subject to customary qualifications and limitations.

(f) *Opinion of Counsel for the Underwriters.* On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date the Representatives shall have received the favorable opinion of Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, dated as of such Closing Date, substantially in the form of Exhibit B attached hereto (and the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such counsel's legal opinion for each of the several Underwriters), subject to customary qualifications and limitations.

(g) *Officers' Certificate.* On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date the Representatives shall have received a written certificate executed by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or President of the Company and the Chief Financial Officer or Chief Accounting Officer of the Company, dated as of such Closing Date, to the effect set forth in subsections (b)(ii) of this Section 5, and further to the effect that:

(i) for the period from and after the date of this Agreement and prior to such Closing Date, there has not occurred any Material Adverse Change;

(ii) the representations, warranties and covenants of the Company set forth in Section 1(A) of this Agreement are true and correct with the same force and effect as though expressly made on and as of such Closing Date; and

(iii) the Company has complied with or satisfied all of the agreements and the conditions on its part required by this Agreement to be performed or satisfied at or prior to such Closing Date.

(h) *Bring-down Comfort Letters.* On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date the Representatives shall have received

(i) from Ernst & Young LLP, registered independent public accountants for the Company, a letter dated such date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect that they reaffirm the statements made in the letter furnished by them pursuant to subsection (a) (i) of this Section 5, except that the specified date referred to therein for the carrying out of procedures shall be no more than three business days prior to the First Closing Date or Second Closing Date, as the case may be (and the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such accountants' letter for each of the several Underwriters); and

(ii) from KPMG LLP, registered independent public accountants for HCH, a letter dated such date, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representatives, to the effect that they reaffirm the statements made in the letter furnished by them pursuant to subsection (a)(ii) of this Section 5 (and the Representatives shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such accountants' letter for each of the several Underwriters).

(i) *Opinion of Counsel for the Selling Stockholders.* On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date, the Representative shall have received the favorable opinion of Boutin Dentino Gibson Di Giusto Hodel Inc., counsel for the Selling Stockholders, dated as of such Closing Date, the form of which is attached as Exhibit C (and the Representative shall have received an additional ten (10) conformed copies of such counsel's legal opinion for each of the several Underwriters).

(j) *Selling Stockholders' Certificate.* On each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date the Representative shall receive a written certificate executed by the Attorney-in-Fact of each Selling Stockholder, dated as of such Closing Date, to the effect that:

(i) the representations, warranties and covenants of such Selling Stockholder set forth in Section 1(A) (as appropriate) and Section 1(B) of this Agreement are true and correct with the same force and effect as though expressly made by such Selling Stockholder on and as of such Closing Date; and

(ii) such Selling Stockholder has complied with or satisfied all of the agreements and the conditions on its part required by this Agreement to be performed or satisfied at or prior to such Closing Date.

(k) *Selling Stockholders' Documents.* On the date hereof, the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall have furnished for review by the Representative copies of the Powers of Attorney and Custody Agreements executed by each of the Selling Stockholders and such further information, certificates and documents as the Representative may reasonably request.

(l) *Lock-Up Agreement from Certain Securityholders of the Company Other Than Selling Stockholders.* On or prior to the date hereof, the Company shall have furnished to the Representatives an agreement in the form of Exhibit D hereto from each director, executive officer and 5% or greater beneficial owner of Common Stock listed on Exhibit E hereto and such agreement shall be in full force and effect on each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date.

(m) *Additional Documents.* On or before each of the First Closing Date and the Second Closing Date, the Representatives and counsel for the Underwriters shall have received such information, documents and opinions as they may reasonably require for the purposes of enabling them to pass upon the issuance and sale of the Common Shares as contemplated herein, or in order to evidence the accuracy of any of the representations and warranties, or the satisfaction of any of the conditions or agreements, herein contained.

If any condition specified in this Section 5 is not satisfied when and as required to be satisfied, this Agreement may be terminated by the Representatives by notice to the Company and the Selling Stockholders at any time on or prior to the First Closing Date and, with respect to the Optional Common Shares, at any time prior to the Second Closing Date, which termination shall be without liability on the part of any party to any other party, except that Section 4, Section 6, Section 8 and Section 9 shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 6. *Reimbursement of Underwriters' Expenses.* If this Agreement is terminated by the Representatives pursuant to Section 5, Section 11 or Section 17, or if the sale to the Underwriters of the Common Shares on the First Closing Date is not consummated because of any refusal, inability or failure on the part of the Company or the Selling Stockholders to perform any agreement herein or to comply with any provision hereof, the Company agrees to reimburse the Representatives and the other Underwriters (or such Underwriters as have terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves), severally, upon demand for all out-of-pocket expenses that shall have been reasonably incurred by the Representatives and the Underwriters in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Common Shares, including but not limited to reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel, printing expenses, travel expenses, postage, facsimile and telephone charges; *provided, however*, if this Agreement is terminated by the Representatives pursuant to only Section 5(f) and no other Section hereof, the Company shall only be obligated to reimburse the Representatives and the other Underwriters (or such Underwriters as have terminated this Agreement with respect to themselves), severally, upon demand for fifty percent (50%) of the out-of-pocket expenses that shall have been reasonably incurred by the Representatives and the Underwriters in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Common Shares, including but not limited to reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel, printing expenses, travel expenses, postage, facsimile and telephone charges; *provided, further*, if this Agreement is terminated by the Representatives pursuant to only Section 5(f) and no other Section hereof, and the failure of the condition set forth in Section 5(f) is due solely to the request of any Underwriter, the Company shall not be obligated to reimburse any expenses of the Representatives or the Underwriters.

SECTION 7. *Effectiveness of this Agreement.* This Agreement shall not become effective until the later of (i) the execution of this Agreement by the parties hereto and (ii) notification by the Commission to the Company and notification by the Company to the Representatives of the effectiveness of the Registration Statement under the Securities Act.

Prior to such effectiveness, this Agreement may be terminated by any party by notice to each of the other parties hereto, and any such termination shall be without liability on the part of (a) the Company or the Selling Stockholders to any Underwriter, except that if this Agreement is terminated (A) by the Company, the Company and the Selling Stockholders shall be obligated to reimburse the Representatives and the Underwriters upon demand for all out-of-pocket expenses that shall have been reasonably incurred by the Representatives and the Underwriters in connection with the proposed purchase and the offering and sale of the Common Shares, including but not limited to reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel, printing expenses, travel expenses, postage, facsimile and telephone charges, (B) by the Representatives, the

Company shall be obligated to reimburse the expenses of the Representatives and the Underwriters to the extent required by Section 6, (b) any Underwriter to the Company or the Selling Stockholders, or (c) any party hereto to any other party except that the provisions of Section 8 and Section 9 shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 8. Indemnification.

(a) *Indemnification of the Underwriters.* Each of the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders, severally and not jointly, agree to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its officers and employees, and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act against any loss, claim, damage, liability or reasonable expense, as incurred, to which such Underwriter or such controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of the indemnifying party), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, or any amendment thereto, by the indemnifying party, including any information deemed to be a part thereof pursuant to Rule 430A or Rule 434 under the Securities Act, or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading by the indemnifying party; or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement by the indemnifying party of a material fact contained in any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or the omission or alleged omission therefrom of a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein by the indemnifying party, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading and to reimburse each Underwriter and each such controlling person for any and all reasonable expenses (including the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel chosen by Citigroup and UBS) as such expenses are reasonably incurred by such Underwriter or such controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action; *provided, however,* that the foregoing indemnity agreement shall not apply to any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense to the extent, but only to the extent, arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto); *provided, further,* that with respect to any preliminary prospectus, the foregoing indemnity agreement shall not inure to the benefit of any Underwriter from whom the person asserting any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense purchased Common Shares, or any person controlling such Underwriter, if copies of the Prospectus were timely delivered to the Underwriter pursuant to Section 2 and a copy of the Prospectus (as then amended or supplemented if the Company shall have furnished any amendments or supplements thereto) was not sent or given by or on behalf of such Underwriter to such person, if required by law so to have been delivered, at or prior to the written confirmation of the sale of the Common Shares to such person, and if the Prospectus (as so amended or supplemented) would have cured the defect giving rise to such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense; and *provided, further,* that the

liability of each Selling Stockholder under the foregoing indemnity agreement shall be limited to an amount equal to the public offering price of the Common Shares sold by such Selling Stockholder, less the underwriting discount, as set forth on the front cover page of the Prospectus. The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 8(a) shall be in addition to any liabilities that the Company and the Selling Stockholders may otherwise have.

(b) *Indemnification of the Company, its Directors and Officers, and the Selling Stockholders.* Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each of its directors, each of its officers who signed the Registration Statement, the Selling Stockholders and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, against any loss, claim, damage, liability or reasonable expense, as incurred, to which the Company, or any such director, officer, the Selling Stockholders or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act, or other federal or state statutory law or regulation, or at common law or otherwise (including in settlement of any litigation, if such settlement is effected with the written consent of such Underwriter), insofar as such loss, claim, damage, liability or expense (or actions in respect thereof as contemplated below) arises out of or is based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), or arises out of or is based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by the Representatives expressly for use therein; and to reimburse the Company, or any such director, officer, Selling Stockholder or controlling person for any legal and other expense reasonably incurred by the Company, or any such director, officer, Selling Stockholder or controlling person in connection with investigating, defending, settling, compromising or paying any such loss, claim, damage, liability, expense or action. Each of the Company and each of the Selling Stockholders hereby acknowledges that the only information that the Underwriters have furnished to the Company and the Selling Stockholders expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus or the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto) are the following statements under the caption "Underwriting" in the Prospectus: (i) the list of Underwriters and their respective participation in the sale of the Common Shares, (ii) the sentences related to concessions and reallowances and (iii) the paragraph related to stabilization, syndicate covering transactions and penalty bids; and the Underwriters confirm that such statements are correct. The indemnity agreement set forth in this Section 8(b) shall be in addition to any liabilities that each Underwriter may otherwise have.

(c) *Notifications and Other Indemnification Procedures.* Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 8 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against an indemnifying party under this Section 8, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof, but the omission so to notify the indemnifying party will not relieve it from any liability which it may have to any indemnified party for contribution or otherwise than under the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 8 or to the extent it is not prejudiced as

a proximate result of such failure. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party and such indemnified party seeks or intends to seek indemnity from an indemnifying party, the indemnifying party will be entitled to participate in, and, to the extent that it shall elect, jointly with all other indemnifying parties similarly notified, by written notice delivered to the indemnified party promptly after receiving the aforesaid notice from such indemnified party, to assume the defense thereof with counsel reasonably satisfactory to such indemnified party; *provided, however*, if the defendants in any such action include both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that a conflict may arise between the positions of the indemnifying party and the indemnified party in conducting the defense of any such action or that there may be legal defenses available to it and/or other indemnified parties which are different from or additional to those available to the indemnifying party, the indemnified party or parties shall have the right to select separate counsel to assume such legal defenses and to otherwise participate in the defense of such action on behalf of such indemnified party or parties. Upon receipt of notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of such indemnifying party's election so to assume the defense of such action and approval by the indemnified party of counsel, the indemnifying party will not be liable to such indemnified party under this Section 8 for any legal or other expenses subsequently incurred by such indemnified party in connection with the defense thereof unless (i) the indemnified party shall have employed separate counsel in accordance with the proviso to the next preceding sentence (it being understood, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be liable for the expenses of more than one separate counsel (together with local counsel), approved by the indemnifying party (Citigroup and UBS in the case of Section 8(b) and Section 9), representing the indemnified parties who are parties to such action) or (ii) the indemnifying party shall not have employed counsel satisfactory to the indemnified party to represent the indemnified party within a reasonable time after notice of commencement of the action, in each of which cases the fees and expenses of counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party.

(d) *Settlements.* The indemnifying party under this Section 8 shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent or if there be a final judgment for the plaintiff, the indemnifying party agrees to indemnify the indemnified party against any loss, claim, damage, liability or expense by reason of such settlement or judgment. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by Section 8(c) hereof, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 45 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the indemnified party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld, effect any settlement, compromise or consent to the entry of judgment in any pending or threatened action, suit or proceeding in respect of which any indemnified party is or could have been a party and indemnity was or could have been sought hereunder by such indemnified party, unless such settlement, compromise or consent includes an unconditional release of such indemnified party from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such action, suit or proceeding.

SECTION 9. *Contribution.* If the indemnification provided for in Section 8 is for any reason held to be unavailable to or otherwise insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the aggregate amount paid or payable by such indemnified party, as incurred, as a result of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to therein (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, from the offering of the Common Shares pursuant to this Agreement or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) above is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) above but also the relative fault of the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, in connection with the statements or omissions or inaccuracies in the representations and warranties herein which resulted in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, in connection with the offering of the Common Shares pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Common Shares pursuant to this Agreement (before deducting expenses) received by the Company and the Selling Stockholders, and the total underwriting discount received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth on the front cover page of the Prospectus (or, if Rule 434 under the Securities Act is used, the corresponding location on the Term Sheet) bear to the aggregate public offering price of the Common Shares as set forth on such cover. The relative fault of the Company and the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, and the Underwriters, on the other hand, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any such untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission to state a material fact or any such inaccurate or alleged inaccurate representation or warranty relates to information supplied by the Company or the Selling Stockholders, on the one hand, or the Underwriters, on the other hand, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of the losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses referred to above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 8(c), any legal or other fees or expenses reasonably incurred by such party in connection with investigating or defending any action or claim. The provisions set forth in Section 8(c) with respect to notice of commencement of any action shall apply if a claim for contribution is to be made under this Section 9; *provided, however*, that no additional notice shall be required with respect to any action for which notice has been given under Section 8(c) for purposes of indemnification.

The Company, the Selling Stockholders and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 9 were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in this Section 9.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 9, no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the underwriting commissions received by such Underwriter in connection with the Common Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to this Section 9 are several, and not joint, in proportion to their respective underwriting commitments as set forth opposite their names in Schedule A. For purposes of this Section 9, each officer and employee of an Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls an Underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as such Underwriter, and each director of the Company, each officer of the Company who signed the Registration Statement, and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company.

SECTION 10. *Default of One or More of the Several Underwriters.* If, on the First Closing Date or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be, any one or more of the several Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Common Shares that it or they have agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, and the aggregate number of Common Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase does not exceed 10% of the aggregate number of the Common Shares to be purchased on such date, the other Underwriters shall be obligated, severally, in the proportions that the number of Firm Common Shares set forth opposite their respective names on Schedule A bears to the aggregate number of Firm Common Shares set forth opposite the names of all such non-defaulting Underwriters, or in such other proportions as may be specified by the Representatives with the consent of the non-defaulting Underwriters, to purchase the Common Shares which such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters agreed but failed or refused to purchase on such date. If, on the First Closing Date or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be, any one or more of the Underwriters shall fail or refuse to purchase Common Shares and the aggregate number of Common Shares with respect to which such default occurs exceeds 10% of the aggregate number of Common Shares to be purchased on such date, and arrangements satisfactory to the Representatives and the Company for the purchase of such Common Shares are not made within 48 hours after such default, this Agreement shall terminate without liability of any party to any other party except that the provisions of Section 4, Section 8 and Section 9 shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination. In any such case either the Representatives or the Company shall have the right to postpone the First Closing Date or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be, but in no event for longer than seven days in order that the required changes, if any, to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus or any other documents or arrangements may be effected.

As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" shall be deemed to include any person substituted for a defaulting Underwriter under this Section 10. Any action taken under this Section 10 shall not relieve any defaulting Underwriter from liability in respect of any default of such Underwriter under this Agreement.

SECTION 11. *Termination of this Agreement.* Prior to the First Closing Date this Agreement may be terminated by the Representatives by notice given to the Company and the

Selling Stockholders if at any time (i) trading or quotation in any of the Company's securities shall have been suspended or limited by the Commission or by the NYSE, or trading in securities generally on either the Nasdaq Stock Market or the NYSE shall have been suspended or limited, or minimum or maximum prices shall have been generally established on any of such stock exchanges by the Commission or the NASD; (ii) a general banking moratorium shall have been declared by any of federal, New York, Delaware or California authorities; (iii) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of national or international hostilities or any crisis or calamity, or any change in the United States or international financial markets, or any substantial change or development involving a prospective substantial change in United States' or international political, financial or economic conditions, as in the judgment of the Representatives is material and adverse and makes it impracticable to market the Common Shares in the manner and on the terms described in the Prospectus or to enforce contracts for the sale of securities; (iv) in the judgment of the Representatives there shall have occurred any Material Adverse Change; or (v) the Company shall have sustained a loss by strike, fire, flood, earthquake, accident or other calamity of such character as in the judgment of the Representatives may interfere materially with the conduct of the business and operations of the Company regardless of whether or not such loss shall have been insured. Any termination pursuant to this Section 11 shall be without liability on the part of (a) the Company or the Selling Stockholders to any Underwriter, except that the Company shall be obligated to reimburse the expenses of the Representatives and the Underwriters pursuant to Sections 4 and 6 hereof, (b) any Underwriter to the Company or the Selling Stockholders, or (c) of any party hereto to any other party except that the provisions of Section 8 and Section 9 shall at all times be effective and shall survive such termination.

SECTION 12. *Representations and Indemnities to Survive Delivery.* The respective indemnities, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company, of its officers of the Selling Stockholders and of the several Underwriters set forth in or made pursuant to this Agreement will survive and remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigation, or statement as to the results thereof, made by or on behalf of any Underwriter, the officers or employees of any Underwriter, any person controlling any Underwriter, the Company or any of its partners, employees, officers or directors or any person controlling the Company, or the Selling Stockholders, as the case may be, (ii) delivery of, acceptance of and payment for the Common Shares sold hereunder, and (iii) any termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 13. *Notices.* All communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be mailed, hand delivered or telecopied and confirmed to the parties hereto as follows:

If to the Representatives:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013
Facsimile: (212) 816-7912
Attention: General Counsel

and to:

UBS Securities LLC
299 Park Avenue
New York, New York 10171
Facsimile: (212) 713-3460
Attention: Syndicate Department

and to:

Willkie Farr & Gallagher LLP
787 7th Avenue
New York, New York 10019-6099
Facsimile: (212) 728-8757
Attention: William J. Grant, Jr., Esq.

If to the Company:

Molina Healthcare, Inc.
2277 Fair Oaks Boulevard, Suite 440
Sacramento, California 95825
Facsimile: (916) 646-4572
Attention: Mark L. Andrews, Esq.

and to:

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP
The Orrick Building
405 Howard Street
San Francisco, California 94105
Facsimile: (415) 773-5759
Attention: Iain Mickle, Esq.

If to the Selling Stockholders:

Molina Healthcare, Inc.
One Golden Shore Drive
Long Beach, CA 90802
Facsimile: (562) 495-7770
Attention: John C. Molina

and to:

Boutin, Dentino, Gibson, Di Giusto, Hodell Inc.
555 Capitol Mall, Suite 1500
Sacramento, California 95814
Facsimile: (916) 441-7597
Attention: William Dentino

and to:

Curtis Pedersen
6218 E. 6th Street
Long Beach, California 90803

Any party hereto may change the address for receipt of communications by giving written notice to the others.

SECTION 14. *Successors.* This Agreement will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, including any substitute Underwriters pursuant to Section 10 hereof, and to the benefit of the employees, officers and directors and controlling persons referred to in Section 8 and Section 9, and in each case their respective successors, and personal representatives, and no other person will have any right or obligation hereunder. The term "successors" shall not include any purchaser of the Common Shares as such from any of the Underwriters merely by reason of such purchase.

SECTION 15. *Partial Unenforceability.* The invalidity or unenforceability of any Section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other Section, paragraph or provision hereof. If any Section, paragraph or provision of this Agreement is for any reason determined to be invalid or unenforceable, there shall be deemed to be made such minor changes (and only such minor changes) as are necessary to make it valid and enforceable.

SECTION 16. *Governing Law Provisions.* THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED IN SUCH STATE.

(a) *Consent to Jurisdiction.* Any legal suit, action or proceeding arising out of or based upon this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby ("Related Proceedings") may be instituted in the federal courts of the United States of America located in the City and County of San Francisco or the courts of the State of California in each case located in the City and County of San Francisco (collectively, the "Specified Courts"), and each party irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction (except for proceedings instituted in regard to the enforcement of a judgment of any such court (a "Related Judgment"), as to which such jurisdiction is non-exclusive) of such courts in any such suit, action or proceeding. Service of any process, summons, notice or document by mail to such party's address set forth above shall be effective service of process for any suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court. The parties irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any suit, action or other proceeding in the Specified Courts and irrevocably and unconditionally waive and agree not to plead or claim in any such court that any such suit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

(b) *Waiver of Immunity.* With respect to any Related Proceeding, each party irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, all immunity (whether on the basis of sovereignty or otherwise) from jurisdiction, service of process, attachment (both

before and after judgment) and execution to which it might otherwise be entitled in the Specified Courts, and with respect to any Related Judgment, each party waives any such immunity in the Specified Courts or any other court of competent jurisdiction, and will not raise or claim or cause to be pleaded any such immunity at or in respect of any such Related Proceeding or Related Judgment, including, without limitation, any immunity pursuant to the United States Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976, as amended.

SECTION 17. *Failure of One or More of the Selling Stockholders to Sell and Deliver Common Shares.* If one or more of the Selling Stockholders shall fail to sell and deliver to the Underwriters the Common Shares to be sold and delivered by such Selling Stockholders at the First Closing Date pursuant to this Agreement, then the Underwriters may at their option, by written notice from the Representative to the Company and the Selling Stockholders, either (i) terminate this Agreement without any liability on the part of any Underwriter or, except as provided in Sections 4, 6, 8 and 9 hereof, the Company or the Selling Stockholders, or (ii) purchase the shares which the Company and other Selling Stockholders have agreed to sell and deliver in accordance with the terms hereof. If one or more of the Selling Stockholders shall fail to sell and deliver to the Underwriters the Common Shares to be sold and delivered by such Selling Stockholders pursuant to this Agreement at the First Closing Date or the Second Closing Date, then the Underwriters shall have the right, by written notice from the Representative to the Company and the Selling Stockholders, to postpone the First Closing Date or the Second Closing Date, as the case may be, but in no event for longer than seven days in order that the required changes, if any, to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus or any other documents or arrangements may be effected.

SECTION 18. *General Provisions.* This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement and supersedes all prior written or oral and all contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each one of which shall be an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. Once executed, this Agreement may be delivered by facsimile with originals to follow. This Agreement may not be amended or modified unless in writing by all of the parties hereto, and no condition herein (express or implied) may be waived unless waived in writing by each party whom the condition is meant to benefit. The Section headings herein are for the convenience of the parties only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement has been and is made solely for the benefit of and shall be binding upon the Company, the Selling Stockholders, the Underwriters, any controlling persons referred to herein, the Company's directors and the Company's officers who sign the Registration Statement and their respective successors and assigns, all as and to the extent provided in this Agreement, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. The term "successors and assigns" shall not include a purchaser of any of the Shares from any of the several Underwriters merely because of such purchase.

The parties acknowledge that (i) William Dentino and Curtis Pedersen are entering into this Agreement solely in their capacities as co-trustees of the MRM GRAT 903/2 and MRM GRAT 904/2 and not in their individual capacities, (ii) John C. Molina is entering into this

Agreement on behalf of the Molina Siblings Trust solely in his capacity as trustee of such trust and not in his individual capacity and (iii) except in the case of fraud or willful misconduct on the part of a trustee or co-trustee, any obligations or liabilities of the Selling Stockholders arising out of, or in connection with, this Agreement shall be satisfied solely by the assets of the applicable Selling Stockholder trust, and no personal assets of the applicable trustee or co-trustee shall be used for this purpose.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding of our agreement, kindly sign and return to the Company and the Custodian the enclosed copies hereof, whereupon this instrument, along with all counterparts hereof, shall become a binding agreement in accordance with its terms.

Very truly yours,

MOLINA HEALTHCARE, INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

THE MOLINA SIBLINGS TRUST

By: _____

Name: John C. Molina

Title: Trustee

MRM GRAT 903/2

By: _____

Name: William Dentino

Title: Co-Trustee

By: _____

Name: Curtis Pedersen

Title: Co-Trustee

MRM GRAT 904/2

By: _____

Name: William Dentino

Title: Co-Trustee

By: _____

Name: Curtis Pedersen

Title: Co-Trustee

The foregoing Underwriting Agreement is hereby confirmed and accepted by the Representatives in New York, New York as of the date first above written.

CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

UBS SECURITIES LLC

CIBC WORLD MARKETS CORP.

BEAR, STEARNS & CO. INC.

Acting as Representatives of the
several Underwriters named in
the attached Schedule A.

By CITIGROUP GLOBAL MARKETS INC.

By: _____

Managing Director

By UBS SECURITIES LLC

By: _____

Managing Director

Underwriters

Number of Firm
Common Shares
to Be Purchased

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
UBS Securities LLC
CIBC World Markets Corp.
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.

Total

<u>Selling Stockholder</u>	<u>Number of Firm Common Shares to Be Sold</u>	<u>Maximum Number of Optional Common Shares to Be Sold</u>
The Molina Siblings Trust One Golden Shore Drive Long Beach, California 90802 Attention: John C. Molina, Trustee	983,191	450,000
MRM GRAT 903/2 555 Capitol Mall, Suite 1500 Sacramento, California 95814 Attention: William Dentino, Trustee	671,809	0
MRM GRAT 904/2 555 Capitol Mall, Suite 1500 Sacramento, California 95814 Attention: William Dentino, Trustee	345,000	0
Total	2,000,000	450,000

[Letterhead of Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP]

April 4, 2005

Molina Healthcare, Inc.
One Golden Shore Drive
Long Beach, CA 90802

Re: Molina Healthcare, Inc.
Registration Statement on Form S-3

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At your request, we have examined the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (the "Registration Statement"), in the form to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission in connection with the proposed sale by Molina Healthcare, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), of up to 1,000,000 shares of its common stock, \$.001 par value per share (the "Common Stock"), and the sale by certain stockholders of the Company (the "Selling Stockholders") of up to 2,450,000 shares of Common Stock.

We have examined instruments, documents, and records which we deemed relevant and necessary for the basis of our opinion hereinafter expressed. In such examination, we have assumed the following: (a) the authenticity of original documents and the genuineness of all signatures; (b) the conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as copies; and (c) the truth, accuracy, and completeness of the information, representations, and warranties contained in the records, documents, instruments, and certificates we have reviewed.

Based on such examination, we are of the opinion that the 1,000,000 shares of Common Stock to be issued and sold by the Company are validly authorized shares of Common Stock, and, when issued against payment of the purchase price therefor in the manner described in the Registration Statement, the prospectus included therein (the "Prospectus") and any amendment or supplement thereto, will be legally issued, fully paid and nonassessable. We are of the further opinion that the 2,450,000 shares of Common Stock to be sold by the Selling Stockholders (of which up to 450,000 shares may be issued to cover over-allotments, if any) are, as of the date hereof, validly authorized, legally issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as Exhibit 5.1 to the above-referenced Registration Statement and to the use of our name wherever it appears in the Registration Statement and in the Prospectus, and any amendment or supplement thereto. In giving such consent, we do not consider that we are "experts" within the meaning of such term as used in the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission issued thereunder, with respect to any part of the Registration Statement, including this opinion as an exhibit or otherwise.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" in the Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-00000) and related Prospectus of Molina Healthcare, Inc. for the registration of 3,450,000 shares of its common stock and to the inclusion and incorporation by reference therein of our report dated February 25, 2005, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Molina Healthcare, Inc., and to the incorporation by reference therein of our report dated February 25, 2005, with respect to Molina Healthcare, Inc.'s management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of Molina Healthcare, Inc., included in its Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2004, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

Los Angeles, California
March 28, 2005

CONSENT OF KPMG LLP, INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the registration statement (No. 333-XXXXXX) on Form S-3 of Molina Healthcare, Inc. of our report dated February 27, 2004, except for note 12, which is as of July 1, 2004, with respect to the consolidated balance sheet of Healthcare Horizons, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2003, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2003, which report appears in the Form 8-K/A of Molina Healthcare, Inc. dated September 13, 2004, and to the reference of our firm under the heading "Experts" in the prospectus.

/s/ KPMG LLP

KPMG LLP

Albuquerque, New Mexico

March 31, 2005